

REPORT TO: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. ITEM NUMBER

2. SUBJECT

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT: MARCH 2024

ONDERWERP

FINANSIËLE MONITERINGSVERSLAG: MAART 2024

ISIHLOKO

INGXELO ENGOKUBEK'ILISO KWEZEMALI: EYOKWINDLA 2024
(Q1108)

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of delegation

This report is for **FOR NOTING BY**

- ☒ **Committee name** : Finance
- ☐ The Executive Mayor together with the Mayoral Committee (MAYCO)
- ☐ Council
- ☒ **The Executive Mayor**

4. DISCUSSION

Council's monthly Financial Monitoring Report (FMR) provides a monthly update on indicators critical to the organisation's viability and serves as an early warning indicator where remedial action is required. The report is submitted in terms of relevant legislation.

The budget statement report and supporting tables of the City and its municipal entities represent the financial position of the abovementioned indicators as at 31 March 2024.

4.1. Financial Implications ☒ None ☐ Opex ☐ Capex
☐ Capex: New Projects
☐ Capex: Existing projects requiring additional funding
☐ Capex: Existing projects with no Additional funding requirements

4.2. Policy and Strategy ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.3. Legislative Vetting ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.4. Legal Implications ☒ Yes ☐ No

4.5. Staff Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.6. Risk Implications ☐ Yes The risks for approving and/or not approving the recommendations are listed below:

☐ No Report is for decision and has no risk implications.

☒ No Report is for noting only and has no risk implications.

POPIA Compliance ☒ Yes It is confirmed that this report has been checked and considered for POPIA compliance.

5 RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) It is recommended that the Financial Monitoring Report for the period ending 31 March 2024 be noted and referred to MayCo Members and EMT for remedial action, where required.
- b) It be noted that savings on expenditure items will be set aside to reduce borrowing and to fund the City's capital programme.

AANBEVELING

- a) Daar kennis geneem word van die finansiële moniteringsverslag vir die tydperk wat op 31 Maart 2024 ten einde geloop het, en die verslag verwys word na die lede van die burgemeesterskomitee en die uitvoerendebestuurspan (EMT) vir regstellende optrede waar nodig.
- b) Daar kennis geneem word dat besparings op bestedingsitems opsy gesit sal word om lenings te verminder en om die Stad se kapitaalprogram te befonds.

ISINDULULO

- a) Kundululwe ukuba makuqwalaselwe iNgxelo engokuBek' iLiso kwezeMali yesithuba esiphele ngomhla wama- 31 eyoKwindla 2024 ize idluliselwe kumaLungu e-Mayco nakwi-EMT ukwenzela inyathelo lolungiso, apho kuyimfuneko.
- b) Kufuneka kuqwalaselwe ukuba izimali zolondolozo kwimibandela yenkcitho ziyakuthi zibekelwe ecaleni ukuze kucuthwe ukuboleka kwaye kuxhaswe ngezimali inkqubo engezimali ezinkulu yeSixeko.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Section 71 monthly budget statement

Annexure B: Section 71(1)(d) – January 2024 Adjustments Budget vs Actual expenditure per vote - Capital

Annexure C: Section 71(1)(c) - Actual expenditure per vote split charge in/out (year-to-date)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT

NAME	ZUKISWA NQANQALI	CONTACT NUMBER	084 751 7962
E-MAIL ADDRESS	ZUKISWA.NQANQALI@CAPETOWN.GOV.ZA		
DIRECTORATE	FINANCE	FILE REF No	001
SIGNATURE : ACTING DIRECTOR			

Making progress possible. Together.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

NAME	KEVIN JACOBY	COMMENT:
DATE		
SIGNATURE		

The ED's signature represents support for report content and confirms POPIA compliance.

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER

NAME	CLLR SISEKO MBANDEZI	COMMENT:
DATE		
SIGNATURE		

LEGAL COMPLIANCE

- ☐ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.
- ☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME		COMMENT:
DATE		
SIGNATURE		

Making progress possible. Together.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NAME	GEORDIN HILL-LEWIS	COMMENT:
DATE		
SIGNATURE		



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE A

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT

MARCH 2024

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	3
SUMMARY OF CONTENT	4
KEY DATA: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	5
BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS	18
 IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	 39
Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary	39
Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)	40
Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	41
Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)	42
Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	43
Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position	44
Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow	45
Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 3 of 2024	46
 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	 48
 CONSOLIDATED IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES	 93
Consolidated Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	93
Consolidated Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)	94
Consolidated Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	95
Consolidated Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	96
Consolidated Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	97
Consolidated Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position	98
Consolidated Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow	99

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE.....	100
Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	100
Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	101
Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure.....	102
Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position	103
Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow	104
 IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN STADIUM	 110
Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	110
Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	111
Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position	112
Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow	113
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER QUALITY CERTIFICATION.....	 117

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

Regulation 28 of the MBRR states:

“The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 2024 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

The purpose of the Financial Monitoring Report (FMR) is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Regulation 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

The report sets out the financial particulars in the format prescribed by the MFMA and the MBRR. It also provides a high level overview of the organisation’s financial viability and sustainability.

SUMMARY OF CONTENT

- **Key Data: City of Cape Town (Page 5 - 38)**

This section of the report includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the City.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables: City of Cape Town (Page 39 – 45)**

This section provides the City's key tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **Table C1 (Page 39):** High level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- **Table C2 (Pages 40):** Overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- **Table C3 (Pages 41):** Budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- **Table C4 (Page 42):** View of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- **Table C5 (Pages 43):** Capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- **Table C6 (Page 44):** Performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- **Table C7 (Page 45):** Cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

- **In Year Budget Statement Supporting Tables: City of Cape Town (Page 48 – 91)**

This section provides the City's supporting tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables: Consolidated Tables (Page 93 – 99)**

This section provides the consolidated financial results of the City and its entities in the prescribed tables as per the MBRR.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables: Entity - Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) (Page 100 – 109)**

The CTICC's financial particulars are provided in the prescribed MBRR tables.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables: Entity - Cape Town Stadium (CTS) (Page 110 – 116)**

The CTS's financial particulars are provided in the prescribed MBRR tables.

KEY DATA: CITY OF CAPE TOWN**OPERATING BUDGET**

Operating Budget	Budget 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Revenue ¹ (R'Thousands)	60 212 018	46 040 777	44 924 871	(1 115 907)	60 695 490
Total Expenditure (R'Thousands)	60 592 507	41 684 880	39 131 934	(2 552 946)	59 504 849
Surplus/(Deficit)	(380 489)	4 355 898	5 792 937	1 437 039	1 190 642
¹ (excl. capital transfers and contributions)					

CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget	Budget 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Capital Expenditure (R'Thousands)	11 257 226	5 782 741	5 192 169	(590 572)	10 366 220

FINANCIAL POSITION

Working Capital	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted budget 2023/24	YearTD actual
Cost coverage ratio³				
Cash and investments at period end less restricted cash/Monthly operating Expenditure	1.97:1	-	-	1.89:1
Liquidity				
Current Ratio (Current assets/current liabilities) ⁴	1.61	1.43	1.39	2.05
Borrowing				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure (Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure) ⁵	4.06%	4.45%	4.27%	2.45%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure (Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants) ⁶	36.99%	79.16%	41.48%	30.24%
Financial Position (R'Thousands)⁷				
Total Assets	86 926 650	93 776 029	93 335 267	91 074 905
Total Liabilities	25 202 508	31 933 075	29 172 091	22 137 238
Cash Flow (R'Thousands)				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end	8 110 781	5 538 240	5 806 297	9 672 520

- **Cost coverage ratio³**

This ratio indicates a municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that period.

The ratio outcome for the period under review is 1.89, which falls within the National Treasury norm of 1-3 months (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Current Ratio⁴**

This ratio assess a municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). A ratio above one indicates that the municipality would be able to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point.

The year-to-date ratio outcome of 2.05:1 shows that the City has sufficient cash to meet its short-term financial obligations as it is slightly above the National Treasury norm of 1.5:1 to 2:1 (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure⁵**

This ratio indicates the cost required to service the borrowing of a municipality. It assesses the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure.

The year-to-date ratio outcome is 2.45% and is below the National Treasury norm of 6% to 8% (MFMA Circular 71). The ratio is budgeted at 4.27% for the 2023/24 financial period. This is a result of the City's borrowing strategy.

- **Borrowed funding of 'own' Capital Expenditure⁶**

The ratio indicates the extent of capital expenditure being financed from borrowed funding compared to own and other funding sources, excluding transfers and grant funded expenditure.

This ratio is budgeted at 41.48% resulting from the budgeted uptake of external borrowing over the 2023/24 financial period.

- **Financial Position⁷**

Movements on the operating- and capital budget will impact on the financial position. Underspending on the capital budget will, for instance, lead to the property, plant and equipment result being less than budget. As such the outcome and related reasons for variances in the operating- and capital budget forms a critical link in determining the variance on the financial position of a municipality. The final outcomes for the financial position will only be known once year-end transactions have been finalised.

- **Cash Flow**

Cash and cash equivalents amount to R9 673 million as at 31 March 2024. This positive cash position has been maintained since the previous financial year. The funds are invested in compliance with the MFMA and City's Cash Management and Investment policy.

DEBTORS

Debt management is carried out in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaw and Policy. Outstanding debtors per category are reflected in the table below.

Debtors	Current - 0 to 30 days	31-60 Days	61 days and over	TOTAL
R Thousands				
Water	528 872	101 369	2 086 907	2 717 148
Electricity	884 523	52 183	794 865	1 731 571
Rates	828 660	93 618	1 490 988	2 413 266
Sewerage	264 307	49 012	818 860	1 132 178
Refuse	118 102	22 649	586 983	727 734

The 12-months moving average YTD collection ratio (reflected in the table below) is for the period April 2023 to March 2024 and therefore reflects a more favourable 12-months position.

The monthly collection ratio per service (reflected in the table below) is a more accurate reflection of the City's current collection ratio for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse, bearing in mind that this calculation is based on MFMA Circular 71, which takes the opening and closing balances, billing, write offs etc. into account.

Debtors Collection Rate %^s	Previous year 2022/23	Current year 2023/24 (Interim ratios)	12 Months moving average YTD collection ratio (Interim ratios)	Monthly Collection Ratio per Service
Electricity	98.96%	97.50%	97.72%	101.78%
Water	90.71%	89.40%	88.96%	97.55%
Sewerage	94.24%	94.67%	94.87%	101.51%
Refuse	91.76%	94.65%	93.38%	98.05%
Rates	97.36%	97.97%	97.89%	100.15%
Other	91.16%	93.09%	93.82%	86.54%

^s12 Months Collection Ratio. Calculated in to National Treasury Circular 71.

The overall collection ratio results for March 2024 are reflected in the table below:

Overall Collection Ratio	
Period	Current year
12 Months	96.65%
6 Months	97.35%
3 Months	97.67%
Monthly	99.62%

The 12 Months Moving Average Payment Ratio (as per the above table) for the 12 months ended 31 March 2024 is 96.65%.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Human Resources	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24
Employee and Councillor remuneration (R'Thousands)	15 437 408	18 583 699	18 617 971	13 175 161
Employee Costs (Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	31.4%	30.6%	29.0%
Total Cost of Overtime (R'Thousands)	1 198 787	922 996	1 167 259	830 857

Employee related costs are influenced by ongoing terminations, the turnaround time of filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.

Details on senior managers' remuneration and the remuneration of other municipal staff can be found in *Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits* on page 80.

STAFF COMPLEMENT

Municipal Employees (numbers)	As at 30 June 2023	Original Budget 2023/24	March 2024
Filled posts - Permanent	28 462	28 250	28 809
Filled posts - Temporary	1 565	2 088	2 021
Vacant posts - Permanent	3 613	3 489	3 553
	33 640	33 827	34 383

Municipal Councillors (numbers)	As at 30 June 2023	Original Budget 2023/24	March 2024
Municipal Councillors	229	231	230
Municipal Councillors - Vacancies	2	-	1
	231	231	231

The City had 3553 vacancies as at 31 March 2024; 7291 positions were filled (2018 internal, 844 external, 1255 rehire, 3174 EPWP) with 1553 terminations processed since the start of the financial year. Filling of vacancies is on-going and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.

The table below shows the staff movement (number and value of vacancies) per directorate for the year-to-date.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
City Manager	370	R 289 349 707	12.43%	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	370	R 289 400 163	12.70%	A number of Recruitment & Selection (R&S) processes are at advanced stages with two appointments made in March 2024 and eight in April 2024. A further seven appointments are in the pipeline for May 2024. It is also anticipated that the assessments for a further five positions will be concluded in April 2024 for appointments to be made in June 2024.
Community Services & Health	6058	R 2 567 804 603	9.51%	18	5	11	82	116	26	11	37	6066	R 2 563 256 718	10.14%	The movement between February 2024 and March 2024 is as a result of a decrease in terminations from sixty-two terminations at the end of February 2024 to thirty-seven at the end of March 2024 while the number of appointments also decreased from 268 appointments at the end of February 2024 to only 116 at the end of March 2024. Departments continue to have weekly/bi-weekly R&S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S process and to prioritise vacancies nine months and older.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Corporate Services	2702	R 1 655 928 526	7.88%	16	15	8	27	66	7	6	13	2693	R 1 652 697 408	7.84%	Corporate HR has been assigned five R&S practitioners with one additional Assistant Professional Officer (APO) to assist with filling vacancies. Where there is potential for a consequential vacancy within a 6-month period, a selection is done from a current batch of suitable applicants as opposed to restarting the R&S process. Bulk advertisements for critical and senior positions are considered where a single R&S process is engaged to ensure a quick turnaround in filling positions. For lower and generic positions, a single R&S bulk process is engaged where from a selection of suitable candidates is done at the same time for all departments with related vacancies. Regular meetings between the HRBP and management are held.
Economic Growth	396	R 293 905 145	15.66%	3	0	0	0	3	-2	1	-1	396	R 293 389 499	15.66%	Vacancies are receiving urgent attention and the Directorate is determined to fill all vacancies as soon as possible. For this reporting period, four positions were filled leaving sixty-two vacancies. Project plans for each process have been initiated as a tracking tool to ensure that the vacancies are filled timeously. Engagements with Corporate R&S are ongoing to address consequential vacancies as this remains a challenge.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Energy	2765	R 1 385 519 780	10.20%	21	6	0	0	27	6	11	17	2765	R 1 385 630 701	10.38%	Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S processes and to prioritise vacancies nine months or older. Pools of competent candidates are generated for certain designations i.e. workers, maintenance assistants, artisans, foremen, clerks etc., so that a Notice of Appointment (NoA) can be processed when positions become available [piggyback]. There is a focused approach to fill the Directorate's database with ready to appoint candidates as vacancies occur. The Directorate has appointed an APO to focus solely on the bulk processes to reduce the turnaround time. The bulk of the vacancies are mainly caused due to internal appointments but a focused approach is followed to reduce the number of vacancies.
Finance	1834	R 1 001 801 375	7.36%	37	4	2	0	43	5	7	12	1833	R 1 000 184 707	7.53%	The main focus within the Directorate is the predicted consequential bulk vacancies caused by internal promotions. Parallel interviews are held on a regular basis. Commencement of the R&S process occurs prior to date of retirement to prevent delays in filling of vacancies.
Future Planning & Resilience	347	R 327 944 380	8.93%	4	3	0	0	7	1	0	1	348	R 329 635 972	7.47%	The filling of positions is initiated prior to the post becoming vacant. Vacancies are being fast-tracked with seven appointments made in March 2024 and one in April 2024. A further five appointments are in the pipeline for May 2024 and one for July 2024.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Human Settlements	950	R 490 478 734	13.05%	2	1	3	-13	-7	1	2	3	949	R 489 236 509	12.86%	The challenges in filling posts include: Recruitment capacity: 2/3 resources operating; limited skills in market at manager/head level; and limited suitably qualified internal candidates. There is focussed attention on positions older than two years through headhunting, shortlist reviews and LinkedIn leads. In order to shorten placement time bulk positions are grouped, and adverts and applications received (Bulk posts) in other Directorates are used. For individual posts (not Bulk), line does assessments before adverts close. All job descriptions requiring amendments prior to advertisement must be updated within one month. Bi-weekly R&S engagements are held to discuss strategy to fill and progress to fast track. Commencement of R&S processes occur prior to date of retirement to prevent delays in filling of vacancies.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Safety & Security	6896	R 2 750 602 888	10.59%	10	12	105	10	137	14	46	60	6830	R 2 733 235 474	8.93%	Vacancies have decreased from 734 to 610 - an overall decrease of 17%. There are three vacancies older than two years. All three are being repurposed and submitted to be abolished. Vacancies between 1 - 2 years decreased from 45 to 39. Vacancies 6 - 12 months decreased from 230 to 207. Vacancies less than 6 months decreased from 453 to 361. Vacancies 12 months and older are subject to intense scrutiny by the ED in the bi-weekly senior management meetings. Each Director is required to account for delays in the filling of vacancies and indicate action plan to expedite the filling thereof. Monthly and bi-weekly collaboration meetings takes place between HRBP, Support Managers and Corporate HR Practitioners. All vacancies are project managed within each department. “Dove tailing” (piggy backing) takes place on R&S processes of same positions within Safety & Security and other directorates. The Directorate has embarked on a process whereby all vacant supervisory positions (to a maximum of T13) can be filled via the advancement process. This was approved by the City Manager and applies to the Safety & Security Directorate only. The ED has directed that all new vacancies up to level T13 be filled by using this new method. This is referred to as the Restrictive Competitive Advancement Process (RECAP). There are currently 40 positions being filled via the RECAP process, which will significantly reduce the vacancy rate especially the consequential vacancies, which is in excess of 60%.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Spatial Planning & Environment	1016	R 702 818 334	11.81%	11	10	6	2	29	4	-1	3	1016	R 702 701 003	10.63%	The increase in the vacancy rate is as a direct result of new positions approved on directorate structure. The Directorate utilises labour brokers to assist with insufficient capacity in Corporate HR (Strategic Staffing), where only one permanent HR Practitioner (PO level) is allocated to the Directorate. Ongoing submissions are made to motivate for additional permanent HR practitioner capacity as required. The Directorate continues to implement a R&S plan - programming prioritised filling of vacancies with predetermined turnaround times and processes to create a pipeline of position ready candidates per job segmentation where appropriate and advertising of job families – to mitigate the impact of consequential vacancies, optimise turnaround times and enable fast tracking of filling of relevant positions.
Urban Mobility	2091	R 953 511 821	8.46%	5	4	8	0	17	0	8	8	2090	R 953 262 483	7.89%	There are a large number of posts currently in the R&S process. Other posts are being followed up on with departments to finalise required documentation and to confirm vacancies. The Directorate has appointed two HR Business Partners. Monthly meetings are held with Corporate HR, R&S, and constant liaison is made with the Directorate's Departmental Support Services Managers to follow up on outstanding matters regarding vacancies. The number of vacancies in the Directorate has decreased steadily over the past few months.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Urban Waste Management	3662	R 1 179 588 425	8.74%	8	0	2	111	121	7	12	19	3661	R 1 178 521 447	9.31%	The current challenge that the Directorate is facing is that it takes multiple recruitment attempts to fill vacancies at lower levels. This has resulted in non-critical vacant positions not being filled within six months. The Directorate has implemented a Vacancy Filling Fast Track Project with the aim of reducing the current vacancy rate. The project includes the streamlining of R&S processes with specific focus on the following: - Adopting a monthly planner for bulk vacancies; - Generating pools of competent candidates for certain designations so that a NoA can be run when positions become vacant; - Weekly Vacancy tracker to ensure that vacancies are moving in the R&S process; - Utilisation of databases (e.g. clerks, workers, operational supervisor drivers etc.); - e-Recruitment and questionnaire report; - Piggy backing - internal and external; - Headhunting; and - Early advertising.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Directorate	Staff Establishment 29 February 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 March to 31 March 2024								Staff Establishment 31 March 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resignations	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Water & Sanitation	5510	R 2 346 587 996	11.92%	4	7	0	2	13	9	19	28	5366	R 2 296 930 008	12.43%	The Directorate continuous to be confronted with the harsh reality of financial constraints, driven by escalating costs, load-shedding, heightened security expenditure, and unforeseen major repairs and maintenance costs associated with critical infrastructure. Salaries and wages is one of the drivers that was identified to reduce operating costs. To achieve this, the Directorate has identified a number of positions to be cut to fund critical operational requirements. The cutting of vacancies will reduce the staff establishment and subsequently the vacancy rate. The office of the HRBP is currently in the process of finalising the report for the cutting of identified positions. In addition, the Directorate has placed a moratorium on the filling of identified vacancies pending monthly review of these positions and consequential vacancies. The impact of this decision on service delivery is closely monitored and managed to drive efficiencies. The moratorium on the filling of vacancies continues to be in place to increase potential savings. This has resulted in the vacancy rate slightly worsening from last month's result.
TOTAL	34597	R 15 945 841 713	10.04%	141	67	145	221	574	78	124	202	34383	R 15 868 082 094	9.89%	

The table below shows the number of vacant posts per T-grade level per directorate.

Directorate	Number of posts per T-Grade							
	T1 -T5	T6 -T9	T10 -T13	T14 - T16	T17 -T18	T19 - T22	T23 - T24	Total
Community Services & Health	288	138	165	26	2	0	0	619
Corporate Services	44	50	87	68	10	5	1	265
Economic Growth	13	5	20	18	5	1	0	62
Energy	108	50	87	37	4	3	0	289
Finance	74	28	35	23	1	2	0	163
Future Planning & Resilience	2	1	5	15	2	1	0	26
Human Settlements	17	17	55	31	4	2	0	126
Office of the City Manager	7	1	20	14	4	1	0	47
Safety & Security	81	371	130	20	7	1	0	610
Spatial Planning & Environment	30	19	40	19	0	2	0	110
Urban Mobility	59	40	32	28	4	2	0	165
Urban Waste Management	129	141	52	16	4	1	0	343
Water & Sanitation	299	224	133	62	9	1	0	728
Total	1151	1085	861	377	56	22	1	3553

The table below provides an age analysis of vacancies per directorate.

DIRECTORATE	Less Than 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 2 Years	More Than 2 Years	Grand Total	Vacancies one year and older as a % of total vacancies
Community Services & Health	391	146	77	5	619	13.2%
Corporate Services	138	71	37	19	265	21.1%
Economic Growth	31	24	6	1	62	11.3%
Energy	187	69	22	11	289	11.4%
Finance	121	40	1	1	163	1.2%
Future Planning & Resilience	17	9	0	0	26	0.0%
Human Settlements	79	25	14	8	126	17.5%
Office of the City Manager	18	8	11	10	47	44.7%
Safety & Security	361	207	39	3	610	6.9%
Spatial Planning & Environment	64	29	14	3	110	15.5%
Urban Mobility	91	52	22	0	165	13.3%
Urban Waste Management	125	89	90	39	343	37.6%
Water & Sanitation	449	189	75	15	728	12.4%
Grand Total	2 072	958	408	115	3 553	14.7%

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE****Summary Statement of Financial Performance**

Description	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	YearTD actual 2023/24	YearTD budget 2023/24	YTD variance
R'Thousands					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	58 630 919	60 212 018	44 924 871	46 040 777	(1 115 907)
Total Expenditure	59 091 926	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(461 007)	(380 489)	5 792 937	4 355 898	1 437 039

Continuous identification of under-/over expenditure is taking place and communicated to line thereby affording line the opportunity to redirect potential savings to other needy/priority areas in their areas of responsibility.

Funds and savings are transferred to priority areas to facilitate operational needs and address critical service delivery realities.

Any instances of apparent non-compliance are addressed by the relevant finance officials.

REVENUE**Main revenue sources for 2023/24**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Revenue							
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity	19 681 713	19 681 652	14 758 160	14 873 357	(115 197)	-0.8%	19 682 438
Service charges - Water	4 437 689	4 579 473	3 567 658	3 492 315	75 343	2.2%	4 579 473
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 278 048	2 311 393	1 782 160	1 755 887	26 273	1.5%	2 311 394
Service charges - Waste management	1 424 214	1 395 627	1 010 974	1 029 840	(18 867)	-1.8%	1 395 206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	604 307	608 999	508 804	450 100	58 703	13.0%	640 912
Agency services	285 197	285 197	210 744	213 897	(3 154)	-1.5%	282 789
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
Interest earned from Receivables	286 756	293 710	246 059	220 309	25 750	11.7%	302 129
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 193 514	1 369 275	1 196 747	1 069 126	127 621	11.9%	1 367 703
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
Rental from Fixed Assets	399 883	432 907	352 490	352 316	174	0.0%	432 997
Licence and permits	185	185	315	139	176	126.6%	36 615
Operational Revenue	351 785	367 731	369 452	271 210	98 242	36.2%	409 794
Non-Exchange Revenue							
Property rates	11 857 238	11 857 238	8 918 005	8 892 929	25 077	0.3%	11 857 238
Surcharges and Taxes	365 452	365 452	279 357	274 089	5 268	1.9%	372 476
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 251 676	1 903 535	1 810 727	1 279 365	531 362	41.5%	2 413 163
Licence and permits	76 655	71 292	37 000	53 945	(16 945)	-31.4%	14 075
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 646 713	5 712 304	(65 592)	-1.1%	6 686 576
Interest	89 165	89 165	103 869	66 874	36 995	55.3%	89 165
Fuel Levy	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	—	-	2 639 290
Operational Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	-	38
Gains on disposal of Assets	59 393	173 795	20 536	10 119	10 418	103.0%	175 050
Other Gains	4 539 200	5 005 958	1 465 811	3 383 367	(1 917 556)	-56.7%	5 006 969
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	58 630 919	60 212 018	44 924 871	46 040 777	(1 115 907)	-2.4%	60 695 490

Reasons for major over-/under-recovery per revenue source

- **Service charges – Electricity (R115,2 million under)**

The variance is due to software [Itron Enterprise Edition (IEE) Meter Data Unification and Synchronization (MDUS)] that has been offline as a result of a fault since 28 March 2024. This has resulted in certain billings being excluded for the month under review.

- **Service charges – Water (R75,3 million over)**

The variance is due to service charges for water sales in the domestic full category being slightly higher than anticipated to date.

- **Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services (R58,7 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, relating to the settlement where the City was successful in its litigation against the contractors of the Cape Town Stadium for inflating prices at the time.
- Fire Fees, due to an increase in prolonged fire incidences over the hot dry summer season.
- Admission/Entrance Fees, due to higher than planned demand as more pools were open during the peak season in comparison to previous financial years.
- Salvaged items, due to more valuable items of material and redundant items being salvaged and sold.

- **Interest from Current and Non Current Assets (R127,6 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following sub categories:

- Interest Received: Short Term and Call Fixed Deposits, as a result of higher interest rates offered on investments; and
- Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in higher interest earned on unspent conditional funds.

- **Operational Revenue (R98,2 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue is dependent on property development and is currently higher than planned.
- Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers handed over for outstanding debt.
- Skills Development Levy, due to higher than planned payments received to date.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits (R531,4 million over)**

Over-recovery reflects mainly on the following items:

- Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, due to an increase in the number of traffic fines issued by enforcement officers during various operations; and
- Traffic Fines, due to increased visibility and focused operations, and roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolution of outstanding fines.

- **Transfers and subsidies – Operational (R65.6 million under)**

Under-recovery reflects mainly within the following directorates:

- Community Services & Health, due to invoices for pharmaceuticals that were received too late for processing before month-end.
- Finance, due to misalignment of period budget provisions and actual trend to date relating to the VAT portion on various national grant funded projects where VAT clawback is applied.

- **Other Gains (R1 917,6 million under)**

The variance is mainly on Inventory consumed: Price Adj B/Water and R/Water, as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries as the latest accounts received from the National Department of Water & Sanitation are in dispute.

Reasons for variances on revenue by source can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by source* on page 48.

Reasons for variances on revenue by vote can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by vote* on page 51.

EXPENDITURE

Main expenditure types for 2023/24

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>							
Employee related costs	18 392 798	18 427 187	13 041 158	13 326 632	(285 474)	-2.1%	18 018 851
Remuneration of councillors	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	190 784
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 099 100	14 088 145	9 314 977	9 367 537	(52 559)	-0.6%	14 088 145
Inventory consumed	5 949 840	6 627 646	2 632 872	4 455 622	(1 822 750)	-40.9%	6 533 201
Debt impairment	2 321 520	2 923 730	1 684 599	2 058 735	(374 136)	-18.2%	2 428 282
Depreciation and amortisation	3 493 165	3 549 360	2 588 542	2 644 622	(56 080)	-2.1%	3 513 805
Interest	945 367	903 154	587 519	644 757	(57 238)	-8.9%	900 165
Contracted services	9 313 712	9 500 502	5 996 943	6 012 329	(15 386)	-0.3%	9 237 950
Transfers and subsidies	371 815	408 943	249 028	257 415	(8 387)	-3.3%	381 630
Irrecoverable debts written off	150 304	206 459	510 397	132 657	377 740	284.8%	493 573
Operational costs	3 302 869	3 233 172	2 196 190	2 281 521	(85 331)	-3.7%	3 182 595
Losses on Disposal of Assets	754	2 186	4 655	942	3 712	393.9%	4 627
Other Losses	559 781	531 239	191 051	367 368	(176 318)	-48.0%	531 239
Total Expenditure	59 091 926	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)	-6.1%	59 504 849

Reasons for major over-/under expenditure by type

- **Employee related costs (R285,5 million under)**

Under expenditure is mainly due to:

- The turnaround time in filling vacancies;
- The internal filling of vacancies; and
- Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects (EPWP).

- **Bulk purchases – electricity (R52,6 million under)**

The variance is due to a change in the Eskom monthly billing cycle, which resulted in the loss of three billing days that will not be recovered in this financial year. An increase in sales is being experienced due to lower load-shedding levels. The under expenditure is expected to reduce in line with the growth in sales. Unpredictable stages of load-shedding makes budgeting difficult.

- **Inventory consumed (R1 822,8 million under)**

Under expenditure reflects against the following items:

- Inventory consumed: Bulk, Reticulation Water and Reticulation Unmeter, as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries due to the accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed.
- G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies, where the account for ARVs for the month under review has not yet been received from the Western Cape Government.
- Labour to operating recoveries, due to recoveries to date being less than planned as final processes for the reporting month is still being finalised.
- R&M Material General and Consumables, due to fewer water meters being ordered as a result of fewer faulty meter complaints, and expiration of various electrical R&M contracts.

- **Debt impairment (R374,1 million under)**

The variance reflects on Bad Debts Written off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, electricity, and water and sanitation.

- **Depreciation and amortization (R56,1 million under)**

The variance is due to slower than planned implementation of capital projects in the previous financial year as well as delays in capital purchases and finalisation of projects in the current financial year.

- **Interest (R57,3 million under)**

The variance is due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actuals to date. Take-up of the loan to fund the capital programme is planned for the last quarter of the current financial year.

- **Irrecoverable debts written off (R377,7 million over)**

The variance is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, electricity, and water & sanitation.

- **Operational costs (R85,3 million under)**

The variance reflects mainly against the following items:

- Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle; G&D Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle; and R&M Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle, due to lower than planned requirement for specialised plant and equipment.
- Electricity, due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actual expenditure on electricity payments to Eskom for City facilities in Eskom supply areas.

- Uniform & Protective Clothing, due to a lower than planned requirement for PPE for EPWP workers.
 - Indigent Relief: Electricity - Eskom, due to lower than planned indigent relief for Eskom customers within the City area as less consumers met the indigent criteria.
 - Training, due to misalignment of the period budget provisions and the actual expenditure to date.
 - Corporate Insurance provisions, due to lower than planned expenditure on corporate insurance provisions to date.
- **Other losses (R176,3 million over)**
The variance is due to the latest accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed by the City.

Reasons for variances on expenditure by type can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by type* on page 65.

Expenditure per vote (directorate)

Vote Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	4 649 423	4 506 140	3 019 830	3 141 579	(121 749)	-3.9%	4 333 273
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 823 449	3 751 456	2 644 816	2 592 756	52 060	2.0%	3 751 456
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	660 768	684 976	481 142	484 896	(3 754)	-0.8%	684 976
Vote 4 - Energy	17 283 637	17 307 588	11 560 911	11 717 657	(156 747)	-1.3%	17 310 749
Vote 5 - Finance	3 560 189	3 674 298	2 574 013	2 648 707	(74 694)	-2.8%	3 674 298
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	535 969	557 168	368 327	372 372	(4 045)	-1.1%	557 168
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 625 949	1 612 605	1 065 002	1 065 532	(529)	0.0%	1 612 605
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	458 625	490 564	334 205	337 182	(2 977)	-0.9%	490 564
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 337 665	6 100 341	4 165 560	4 146 230	19 329	0.5%	5 530 366
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 560 435	1 507 983	1 024 330	1 041 772	(17 442)	-1.7%	1 367 545
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	4 210 184	4 354 207	2 925 558	2 963 802	(38 244)	-1.3%	4 146 668
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 628 740	3 615 665	2 428 587	2 557 122	(128 535)	-5.0%	3 615 665
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	11 756 893	12 429 516	6 539 654	8 615 273	(2 075 620)	-24.1%	12 429 516
Total Expenditure by Vote	59 091 928	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)	-6.1%	59 504 849

Reasons for under expenditure per vote (directorate)

Details on under expenditure by vote can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by vote* on page 55.

Reasons for over expenditure per vote (directorate)

The narrative below provides details of over expenditure within directorates with bottom-line **year-to-date** over expenditure.

- **Corporate Services (R52,1 million over)**
Over expenditure reflects on the following categories:
 - Inventory Consumed - Printing and Stationery, as a result of an increased demand for printing and stationery for the City-wide service provided by Executive & Councillor Support Operations.

- Operational Costs, mainly on:
 - Training Programmes, due to an unforeseen increase in the number of students requiring training;
 - R&M Computer Network Extensions, due to unplanned computer network extensions installed in City Facilities; and
 - R&M Specialised Information Technology Services, as a result of repairs and maintenance jobs that were complete earlier than anticipated.
- **Safety & Security (R19,3 million over)**

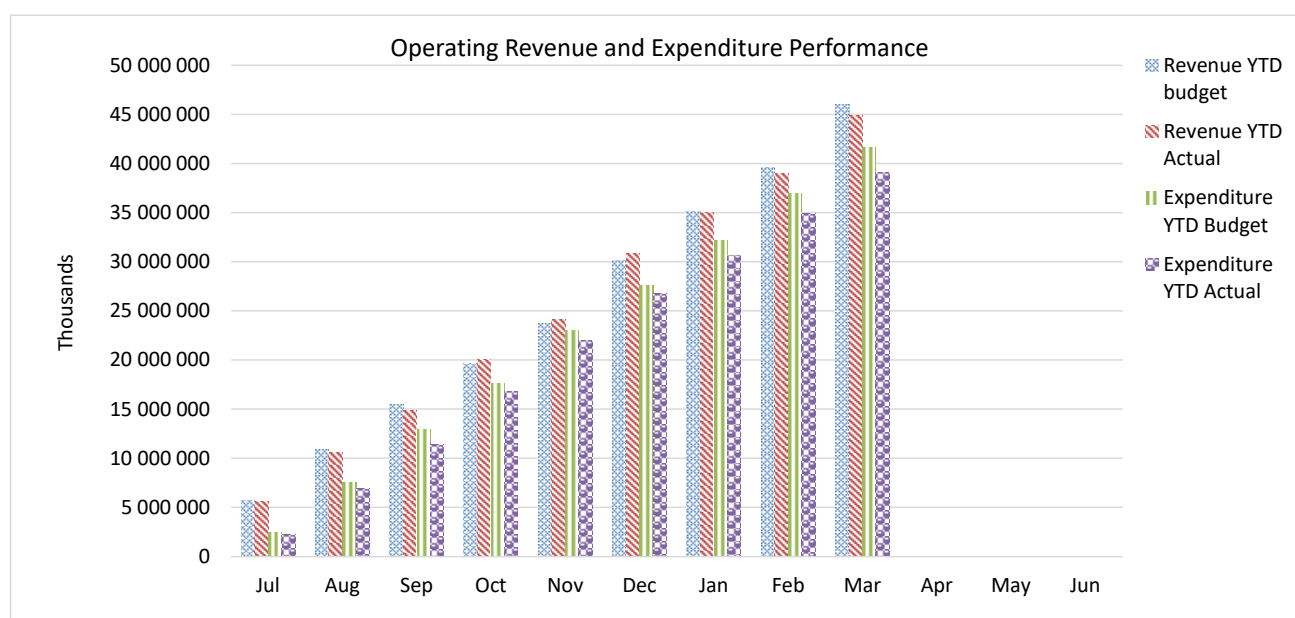
Over expenditure reflects on the following categories:

 - Contracted services, mainly on:
 - Security Services, due to an increase in the cost of security services at various operational centres and DLTCs. In addition, increased instances of vandalism, theft and attempted burglaries required implementation of various security measures in an effort to protect and safeguard City assets; and
 - Repairs and Maintenance, due to ad-hoc repairs to aging equipment.

Details on variances for expenditure by vote can be found in *Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote* on page 55.

Monthly Operating Revenue and Expenditure Performance

The graph below shows the monthly actual operating revenue and expenditure against budget.



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING**Summary Statement of Capital Budget Performance**

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Total Capital Expenditure	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220
Funded by:							
National Government	2 660 223	2 694 001	1 562 003	1 670 637	(108 634)	-6.5%	2 622 337
Provincial Government	30 135	31 220	12 169	5 392	6 777	125.7%	31 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	85 801	94 302	51 499	52 164	(665)	-1.3%	88 089
Transfers recognised - capital	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
Borrowing	6 500 000	3 500 000	1 078 589	1 382 854	(304 265)	-22.0%	2 910 999
Internally generated funds	1 711 530	4 937 703	2 487 910	2 671 694	(183 784)	-6.9%	4 713 578
Total Capital Funding	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220

The summary statement of capital budget performance indicates actual capital expenditure of R5 192 million or 46.12% of the current budget.

The year-to-date spend represents 42.27% (R3 566 million) on internally-funded projects and 57.12% (R1 626 million) on externally grant-funded projects.

Capital budget by municipal vote for 2023/24

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	223 024	450 869	422 549	138 859	222 120	(83 261)	-37.5%	418 708
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	425 297	621 779	689 175	375 975	401 450	(25 475)	-6.3%	684 559
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	46 144	91 520	93 615	30 024	40 988	(10 964)	-26.8%	93 119
Vote 4 - Energy	1 006 874	1 197 888	1 218 331	735 594	668 744	66 850	10.0%	1 188 966
Vote 5 - Finance	28 965	62 282	64 824	41 231	46 811	(5 580)	-11.9%	64 543
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	24 961	19 347	20 218	14 470	14 243	227	1.6%	20 151
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	881 608	780 455	914 892	600 433	587 599	12 833	2.2%	909 307
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 494	11 373	6 395	4 620	748	3 871	517.2%	6 355
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	281 671	443 515	447 864	234 694	292 023	(57 329)	-19.6%	447 612
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	224 417	368 360	313 868	152 506	158 133	(5 627)	-3.6%	285 376
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 089 031	1 925 365	1 877 301	935 703	1 048 249	(112 546)	-10.7%	1 829 173
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	638 820	713 655	732 579	354 468	351 952	2 515	0.7%	704 309
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	2 051 600	4 301 283	4 455 614	1 573 592	1 949 678	(376 086)	-19.3%	3 714 041
Total Capital Expenditure	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220

Reasons for major YTD over/under expenditure on the capital budget

- **Community Services & Health directorate (R83,3 million under)**

The current negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:

- Integrated Recreational & Parks Facilities, which was initially delayed due to late receipt of quotes from contractors. This issue has since been resolved, and a purchase order has been created. The quotation for disabled-friendly play equipment will be received in April 2024.
- Cemetery Upgrade FY24, and Swimming Pool Upgrade FY24 projects, where the process of sourcing quotations took longer than anticipated.
- Community Services and Health: Facility Upgrade FY24 Project, where the contractors implementing the program were appointed in March 2024 after experiencing delays in receiving quotations from contractors.
- Retreat Homeless Accommodation Extension Project, which is behind schedule due to delays experienced with the award of the prefab tender. The tender is now active and has been awarded. Orders for the continuation of the detailed design and construction will be placed in April 2024.
- Fisantekraal Synthetic Pitch Project, where the contractor who commenced in January 2024 experienced delays as a result of the protracted process of appointing the Community Liaison Officer and local labour. These delays have since been resolved and the project is planned to be completed by June 2024.
- Turfhall Stadium – Floodlights Project, which was initially delayed due to consultation and queries raised by professional services regarding the quotation. However, these queries have since been resolved and orders have been placed.

99% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Energy directorate (R66,9 million over)**

The positive variance is mainly as a result of satisfactory contractor performance, and some vehicles and accessories delivered earlier than anticipated on the following projects:

- Triangle 132kV Upgrade;
- MV System Infrastructure: North Area N FY24;
- MV System Infrastructure: Weltevreden; and
- Vehicles: Replacement FY24.

98% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Urban Mobility directorate (R112,5 million under)**

The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:

- MyCiTi Buses: Refurbishment; IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain & Khayelitsha and IRT Ph2A: Trunk-E6-AZ Berm Stock Road-Mitchells Plain Town Centre, where invoices were lower than anticipated.
- Road Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis, where the project is experiencing stop-start progress as a result of gangster intimidation and threats, as well as poor performance by the contractor.

- Rehabilitation of Weltevreden Road: Spine to Jakes Gerwel; and Dualling of Bottelary Road Amandel Saxdown, due to late receipt of invoices.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, where construction planned to commence in the last quarter of the 2023/24 financial year will be delayed until 2024/25 as a result of delays in the preparation of the receiving sites for the informal settlements that currently occupy part of the road reserve.

97% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Water & Sanitation directorate (R376,1 million under)**

The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to delays in delivery of specialised mechanical- and electrical equipment, obtaining wayleaves, hard rock excavation, obtaining work permits, cases of extortion, the need for amended applications for approval from the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning as well as unavailability of generator components. The aforementioned has impacted on the following projects:

- Athlone WWTW;
- Gordon's Bay Sewer Rising Main;
- Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation;
- Cape Flats Sewer Rehabilitation;
- Replace Sewer Network (Citywide) FY24;
- Replace & Upgrade Sewer Pump Station FY24; and
- Potsdam WWTW – Extension.

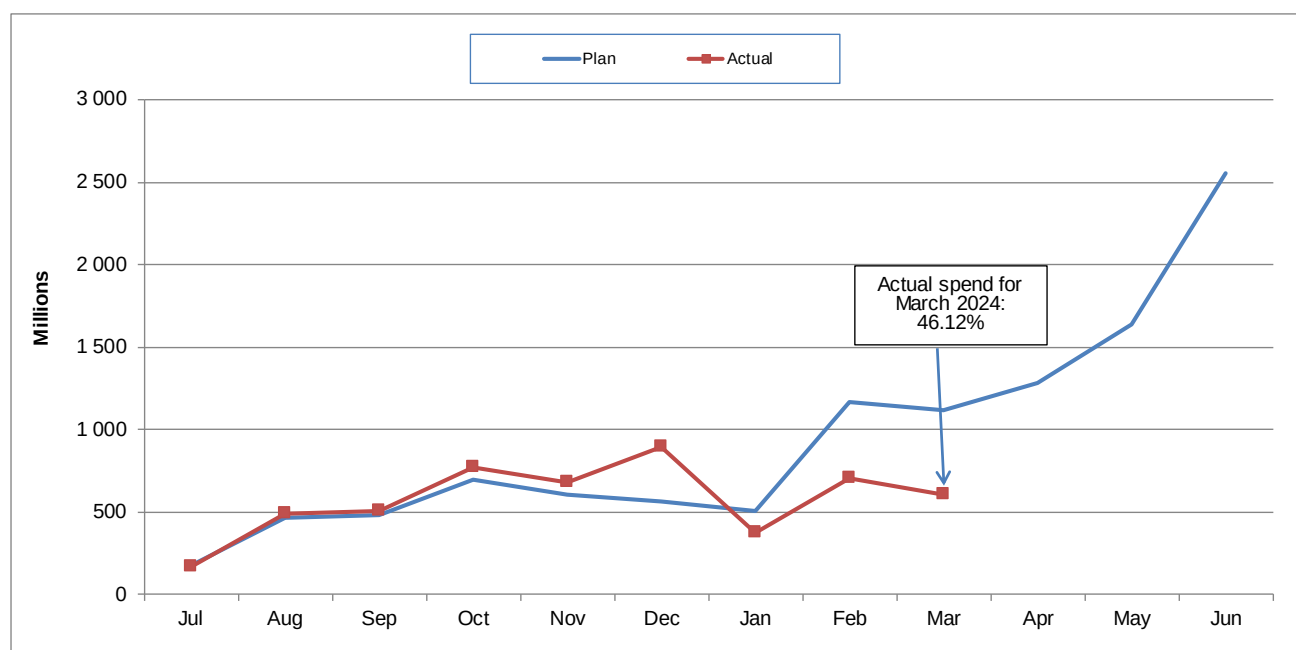
83% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (Adjusted Budget vs YearTD actual) can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote* on page 68.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (**January 2024 Adjustments Budget vs YearTD actual**) can be found in Annexure B.

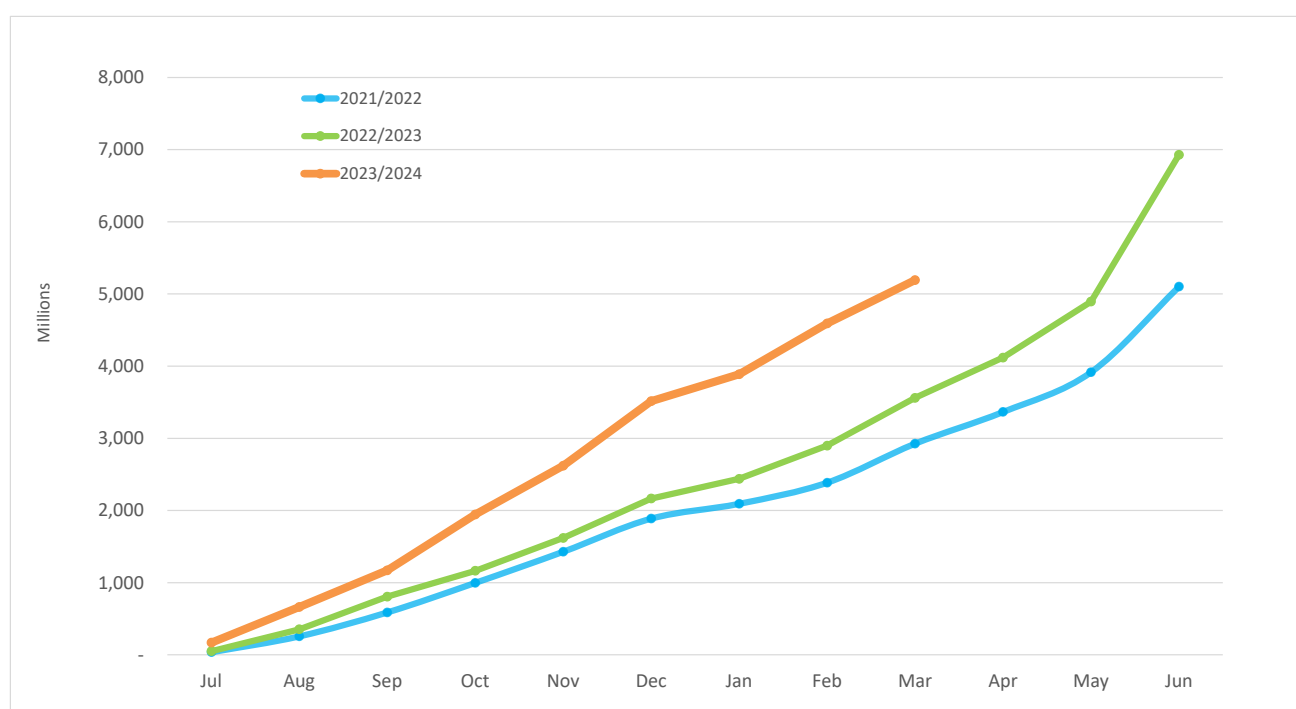
Monthly capital expenditure

The graph below reflects the City's monthly capital expenditure to date measured against the 2023/24 current budget.



Capital expenditure trend over the current- and past two years

The graph below shows the City's capital expenditure trend for 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24.



Status of major capital programmes/projects

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Potsdam WWTW - Extension	1 284 296 073	381 549 093	360 693 590	-20 855 503	962 022 937	Tenders 146Q/2021/22 (Mechanical/Electrical) and 295Q/2021/22 (Civil) have been awarded and construction is progressing satisfactorily. The equipment manufacturing and shipping to South Africa is taking a longer than anticipated despite it being ordered within the required timeframes. Updated timelines have been received, which indicate that the delivery of the equipment from overseas will be later than anticipated. The value at risk, which is unlikely to be spent in the 2023/24 financial year as result of the possible late delivery of equipment as well as contingencies not utilised, has been identified.
IRT Phase 2 A	948 760 895	517 154 542	460 719 061	-56 435 481	908 272 014	The professional service provider (PSP) is fast tracking the project in order to align with the revised implementation programme. The PSP invoice received for the period was lower than anticipated.
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	303 483 401	93 034 188	141 649 277	48 615 089	303 483 401	Majority of the orders have been placed. Some items were delivered earlier as the addendum on Tender 049G/2022/23 was approved earlier than anticipated.
Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network	250 070 143	133 651 069	102 727 278	-30 923 791	239 424 317	The programme is behind schedule as a result of delays in obtaining wayleaves, and work permits to access sites. Multiple works projects have commenced as planned.
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension	233 782 343	111 121 060	69 555 590	-41 565 470	211 844 098	Some of the aeration blowers and ancillary equipment will be delivered later than planned. A value at risk, which is unlikely to be spent in the 2023/24 financial year due to possible delays in the delivery of mechanical equipment and contingencies, has been identified.

Table continues on next page.

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Cape Flats Rehabilitation	230 604 640	172 805 886	107 161 827	-65 644 059	147 719 447	The project is behind schedule as the service provider accepted the works packages later than planned. Under expenditure has been identified due to the over estimation of underground cost.
Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge	212 369 572	111 864 113	108 366 537	-3 497 576	182 711 918	The project is performing as planned, however, there was a slight delay due to unforeseen underground conditions, which were not identified during tests. A Section 116(3) application is in process with regards to time and cost.
Fleet & Plant: Replacement	206 606 963	162 741 822	157 301 431	-5 440 391	206 563 802	The project is behind schedule due to delays in shipping of hydraulic components. It is anticipated that delivery will take place in April 2024.
System Equipment Replacement	205 200 000	141 888 441	155 309 597	13 421 156	205 200 000	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Coastal Park:Design and develop (MRF)	199 696 321	118 368 418	101 778 876	-16 589 542	187 696 321	Contract 107Q/2020/21 (construction) and Contract 301Q/2020/21 (mechanical) has been awarded; the contractors are on site. Project spend is slightly behind schedule due to invoices being lower than expected. Delays are expected on Contract 301Q/2020/21, which could impact Contract 107Q/2020/21 and as a result a roll-over estimated at R12 million is expected.
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	166 950 000	81 238 780	53 252 419	-27 986 361	154 950 000	This budget provides for the minor upgrade and replacements to sewer pump station mechanical, electrical- and civil engineering components, infrastructure and fittings City-wide. Delivery of mechanical and electrical equipment has been delayed due to supplier constraints.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Replace & Upgrade Water Network	156 835 950	81 542 555	81 800 402	257 847	150 891 371	The project is ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance.
Land Acquisition (Housing)	153 322 777	106 738 840	139 887 751	33 148 911	153 322 777	The project is ahead of schedule due to various land acquisitions that have been finalised and purchased earlier than originally anticipated.
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	148 996 731	124 565 647	47 881 673	-76 683 974	145 469 524	The project is delayed due to extortion, and hard rock excavation.
Triangle 132kV Upgrade	139 143 013	40 916 985	96 657 665	55 740 680	139 143 013	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Cape Flats Aquifer: Hanover Park & Philip	130 131 721	25 162 051	24 971 084	-190 967	129 822 812	The PSP invoice was submitted after month-end and is in the process of being vetted for payment in the next reporting period.
Broadband Infrastructure Programme	126 450 661	70 194 951	61 095 954	-9 098 997	126 450 661	The project is behind planned spend due to delays experienced at Customs of equipment being delivered from abroad. Vendor has confirmed that the equipment will be delivered by end April 2024.
Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext 12) Housing Proje	103 042 227	75 600 000	84 874 819	9 274 819	103 042 227	The project is ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement	100 000 000	35 605 511	29 553 116	-6 052 395	85 073 063	The programme is currently behind due to delays in delivery of equipment and plant. Project manager is following up. Balance of funds will be reprioritised to other priority projects within the directorate once identified.
Table Mountain Group Aquifer: Steenbras	98 550 825	37 123 033	27 373 391	-9 749 642	93 619 623	Multi-funded project: The project is progressing as planned. The PSP invoice was submitted late and is in the process of being vetted for payment in April 2024.
Vissershok North:Design and develop Airst	96 958 250	65 226 762	46 963 336	-18 263 426	96 958 250	The project is fourteen days behind schedule due to the overflow at the Leachate plant, which has now been resolved. However, the contractor plans to get back on track by working weekends, if required. The current practical completion date is 30 September 2024.
Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	94 564 553	35 533 638	47 515 148	11 981 510	94 564 553	The project is progressing ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance.
Atlantis Aquifer	90 763 482	48 512 292	38 545 216	-9 967 076	84 466 880	The renewal, refurbishment and upgrade of the Atlantis Aquifer Water Scheme is underway. The professional services invoice was submitted after month-end and is in the process of being vetted for payment in April 2024. A value at risk has been identified, which relates to contingencies not utilised in the 2023/24 financial year as well as underperformance of contractors due to the effects of inclement weather.
MV System Infrastructure Routine Program	78 150 000	44 143 196	48 775 258	4 632 062	78 150 000	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance.
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	76 929 119	49 547 537	55 182 512	5 634 975	63 638 413	The project is progressing ahead of schedule due to favourable weather conditions. Construction is currently underway. Contractor performance is ahead of project timelines. Dry site conditions have improved production and related expenditure. However, the Sir Lowry's Pass area is subject to severe weather conditions that could cause a delay during winter months. The value at risk identified includes contingencies amounting to R13 290 705, which is unlikely to be spent in the 2023/24 financial year.
	5 835 659 660	2 865 830 410	2 649 592 808	-216 237 602	5 254 501 421	

COMMITMENTS AGAINST CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Investments

The cash and cash equivalents amount to R9 673 million for the month under review. This position is mainly due to the levels of cash realised in the 2022/23 financial year.

Commitments against cash and investments on hand (current and non-current investments)

The table below shows that the City's cash and investments on hand is capable of funding the City's reserves with the residual balance used for working capital.

Item	Previous Month R Thousand	Current Month R Thousand
Closing Cash and Investment Balance	18 363 326	19 765 829
Total Commitments	10 895 741	11 143 839
Unspent Conditional Grants	2 164 522	2 835 575
Housing Development	338 252	343 301
MTAB	28 659	28 866
Trust Funds	1 089	1 097
Insurance reserves	580 168	580 602
CRR / Revenue	4 977 289	4 548 636
Other contractual commitments	2 805 762	2 805 762
Uncommitted Funds	7 467 585	8 621 990
Closing Cash and Investment Balance	18 363 326	19 765 829
Non Current Investments	3 354 799	3 376 767
Current Investments	6 738 509	6 716 542
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Cash flow statement (Table C7)	8 270 018	9 672 520

Details on the cash flow can be found in *Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow* on page 45.

The City's investment portfolio breakdown can be found in *Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement investment portfolio* on page 75.

The monthly actual and targets can be found in *Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows* on page 83.

GRANT UTILISATION

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	6 809 560	6 780 143	1 356 688	1 434 893	(78 206)	-5.5%	6 780 143
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 585 719	9 599 666	2 982 359	3 163 086	(180 728)	-5.7%	9 521 786

Detailed information on transfers and grants per funding source is reflected in *Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement transfers and grants expenditure* on page 78.

CREDITORS**Creditors Analysis**

R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24							
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year
Total Creditors	482	252	–	–	6	0	–	0

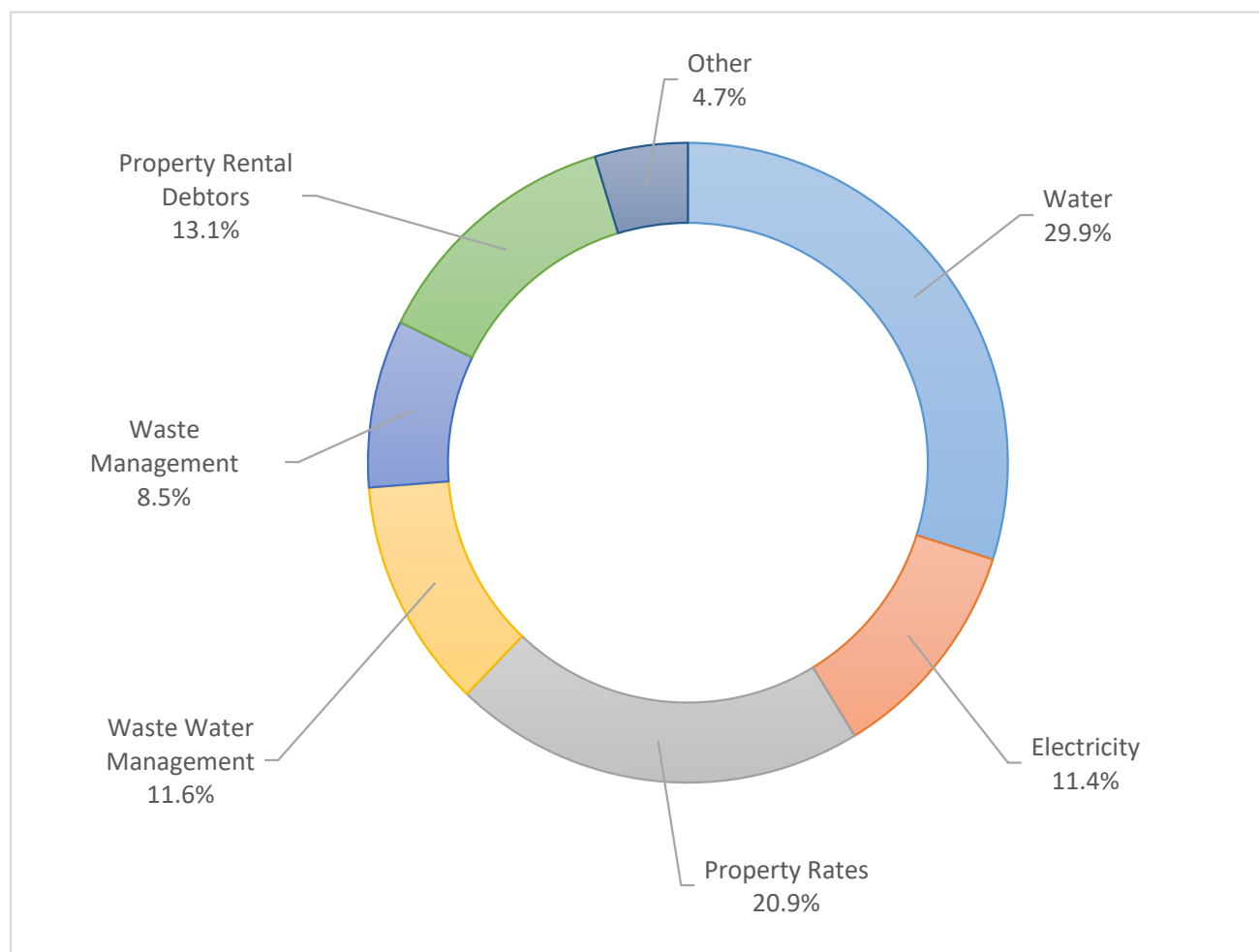
The City's creditors are paid within 30 days as stipulated in the MFMA. Creditors older than 31 days are mostly due to bank rejections.

The City has a continuous management follow-up control system in place to facilitate the ultimate payment of these invoices.

DEBTORS**Debtors Age Analysis**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		Total over 90 days		Total
	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands
Total By Income Source	2 801 065	27.8%	288 270	2.9%	314 811	3.1%	6 675 488	66.2%	10 079 634
2022/23 - totals only	2 226 064	24.6%	331 392	3.7%	278 749	3.1%	6 210 245	68.6%	9 046 451
Movement	575 002		(43 123)		36 062		465 242		1 033 184
% Increase/(Decrease) year on year		25.8%		-13.0%		12.9%		7.5%	11.42%

Graphical Analysis of debtors older than 90 days



Top 10 Commercial debtors - Age Analysis

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R43 020 794.60	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R7 798 128.29	R35 222 666.31	An instalment plan is currently in place. The last payment totalling R3 458 582.57 was made on 5 April 2024.
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R40 772 938.08	R2 289 076.57	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R8 064 477.03	R30 419 384.48	An instalment plan is currently in place. The last payment totalling R1 747 669.78 was made on 9 April 2024.
Cornucopia Trust	R28 966 554.75	R1 492 946.44	R3 515 335.69	R1 294 448.08	R1 404 299.18	R1 443 126.21	R1 392 207.28	R5 156 611.09	R13 267 580.78	An instalment plan is currently in place. The last payment totalling R1 478 831.19 was made on 1 November 2023.
Cornucopia Trust	R27 245 432.50	R0.00	R1 931 161.40	R1 443 206.21	R187.20	R1 961 748.76	R2 002 603.32	R15 431 185.34	R4 475 340.27	The client is scheduled to meet with the Director: Revenue on 10 April 2024. The last payment totalling R2,5 million was made on 22 March 2024.
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty Ltd	R20 033 438.18	R483 407.90	R469 372.82	R498 968.60	R475 676.95	R496 873.82	R366 867.44	R2 480 769.97	R14 761 500.68	This account is the remainder erf of a development where the developer refuses to make payments due to delayed transfers and 722 unregistered units. The account was handed over on 25 January 2023 and the case is pending an executive level intervention and decision.
Myriad Trust	R15 625 724.56	R0.00	R1 230 954.57	R1 165 087.09	R0.00	R187.20	R1 324 044.39	R6 345 573.96	R5 559 877.35	An instalment plan is currently in place. The last payment of R1,5 million was made on 8 March 2024.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Efr 3459 George Proprietary Limited	R 13 635 378.17	R 104 726.83	R 148 304.92	R 1 549 040.53	R 1 334 782.73	R 1 229 785.49	R 1 157 163.87	R 6 716 343.30	R 1 395 230.50	The account has a dunning lock in place until 2 June 2024. A water meter replacement was done and a financial adjustment for the reversal of estimated water and sewer charges is in progress.
The South African National Roads Agency	R 11 203 328.17	R 170 274.25	R 181 560.31	R 204 784.37	R 96 810.46	R 10 549 898.78	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	The electricity meter recorded incorrect readings due to vandalism. Client has disputed the account balance and the account investigation is in progress.
Prasa	R 11 043 913.28	R 1 189 360.65	R 1 282 147.36	R 1 313 813.95	R 1 158 579.41	R 1 226 026.03	R 74 637.42	R 4 799 348.46	R 0.00	The client has been advised of the outstanding debt. The last payment totalling R1 219 949.54 was made on 28 February 2024.
Migra Fabrics (Pty) Ltd	R 10 348 582.97	R 16 481.75	R 16 962.44	R 20 640.98	R 284 053.91	R 441 107.80	R 337 561.59	R 3 218 543.59	R 6 013 230.91	The account is under liquidation and has an insolvency dunning lock in place until 20 February 2025.
TOTAL	R 221 896 085.26	R 5 746 274.39	R 8 775 799.51	R 7 489 989.81	R 4 754 389.84	R 17 348 754.09	R 6 655 085.31	R 60 010 981.03	R 111 114 811.28	

Top 10 Commercial debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Other	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	CIDS	Sundries	TOTAL
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 43 020 794.60	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 43 020 794.60
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 3 968 287.19	R 3 331 865.55	R 0.00	R 26 376 305.28	R 7 087 652.72	R 8 827.34	R 40 772 938.08
Cornucopia Trust	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 660 077.33	R 3 218 020.98	R 0.00	R 18 794 467.20	R 4 293 989.24	R 0.00	R 28 966 554.75
Cornucopia Trust	R 0.00	R 27 245 432.50	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 27 245 432.50
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty Ltd	R 24.32	R 270.73	R 21 159.16	R 13 157.02	R 15 286.33	R 19 982 921.79	R 0.00	R 618.83	R 20 033 438.18
Myriad Trust	R 0.00	R 15 625 724.56	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 15 625 724.56
Efr 3459 George Proprietary Limited	R 531.82	R 0.00	R 6 477 460.97	R 5 575 340.91	R 0.00	R 1 392 371.86	R 182 484.72	R 7 187.89	R 13 635 378.17
The South African National Roads Agency	R 0.00	R 11 203 328.17	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 11 203 328.17
Prasa	R 2 297 521.24	R 27 654.54	R 897 845.64	R 642 340.99	R 0.00	R 6 127 051.46	R 1 049 794.58	R 1 704.83	R 11 043 913.28
Migra Fabrics (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 2 378 334.33	R 3 934 520.79	R 4 035 727.85	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 10 348 582.97

Top 10 Residential debtors - Age Analysis

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Church Methodist	R12 268 226.90	R145 152.09	R153 594.45	R148 892.01	R148 308.49	R154 866.33	R125 009.84	R682 533.96	R10 709 869.73	This is a reticulation project of land invasion being attended to by the Water & Sanitation Directorate. Water meters are not available and readings have been estimated for years.
Ndabeni Communal Property	R11 182 770.70	R58 883.65	R229 515.87	R158 878.29	R147 790.75	R152 671.29	R162 378.80	R1 000 522.94	R9 272 129.11	A Dunning Lock has been inserted until 30 June 2024. The trustee has confirmed that the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development (DALRRD) has agreed to settle the account. Follow-up dates for meetings will be confirmed at a later stage.
Perbro House Body Corporate	R5 021 148.25	-R650 299.22	R809 661.23	R807 156.38	R1 050 816.32	R3 003 813.54	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	A debit to reverse billings has been raised with an adjustment credit totalling R1 999 543.02 on the account. There is a lock due to a water dispute and various categories of billings.
World Harvest Christian Church	R4 738 583.24	R34 720.40	R39 754.58	R83 683.96	R35 717.56	R33 686.60	R87 729.96	R378 293.21	R4 044 996.97	The water supply has been restricted and a summons has been served due to non-payment, however, there has been no response from the client. There is an ongoing investigation relating to water meter tampering being done by the Water & Sanitation Directorate.
Purple Rain Properties No 171 (Pty) Ltd	R4 672 489.54	R87 725.34	R29 495.38	R87 114.19	R86 824.90	R85 944.90	R84 794.10	R567 136.31	R3 643 454.42	Property liquidation is in progress with eviction of tenants and property sale in progress.
Villa St Johns Proprietary Limited	R3 747 470.69	R46 786.17	R47 257.65	R99 562.85	R99 184.67	R106 304.36	R95 489.62	R580 073.41	R2 672 811.96	Dunning lock has been inserted until 31 May 2024 as investigation by the Valuations Department is in progress with regards to a demolition certificate for alterations done.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Stonewood Residential Estate	R3 528 503.52	R164 446.17	R196 202.71	R278 269.70	R178 299.49	R107 427.96	R91 942.34	R2 511 915.15	R0.00	Account is currently in dispute and has a dunning lock active until 1 May 2024. Water meter investigation is in progress.
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R3 485 065.45	R289 715.45	R19 981.00	R63 583.01	R19 102.25	R102 735.80	R18 075.66	R507 828.68	R2 464 043.60	Account has an active Interdict/Spoliation Applications lock until 30 June 2024.
Great Force Investments 205	R2 781 788.54	R198 819.21	R200 961.32	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 886 224.53	R13 909.89	R481 873.59	An instalment plan of R100 000 plus current account is in place and is being adhered to.
Marcus Garvey Tabernacle	R2 659 456.90	R16 788.88	R10 807.33	R16 778.95	R16 810.70	R17 632.47	R16 890.84	R136 732.46	R2 427 015.27	This account is for a community hall in Philippi and is under investigation by the Property Management Department for ownership. Consumption of water is very low and as per SAP system the water meter is disconnected. No payment was ever made.
TOTAL	R 54 085 503.73	R 392 738.14	R 1 737 231.52	R 1 743 919.34	R 1 782 855.13	R 3 765 083.25	R 2 568 535.69	R 6 378 946.01	R 35 716 194.65	

Top 10 Residential debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Other	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	CIDS	Sundries	TOTAL
Church Methodist	R 2 307.10	R 0.00	R 12 115 539.97	R 150 379.83	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 12 268 226.90
Ndabeni Communal Property	R 37 428.81	R 0.00	R 11 757.31	R 11 757.31	R 11 208.69	R 10 013 218.40	R 0.00	R 1 097 400.18	R 11 182 770.70
Perbro House Body Corporate	R 0.00	R 4 297 309.29	R 361 945.07	R 248 347.76	R 52 270.61	R 61 275.52	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 5 021 148.25
World Harvest Christian Church	R 13 138.08	R 0.00	R 4 081 875.95	R 549 604.16	R 14 176.69	R 66 403.05	R 0.00	R 13 385.31	R 4 738 583.24
Purple Rain Properties No 171 (Pty) Ltd	R 617 233.61	R 212 522.33	R 11 039.79	R 34 317.49	R 20 165.49	R 230 562.94	R 0.00	R 3 546 647.89	R 4 672 489.54
Villa St Johns Proprietary Limited	R 28 855.05	R 57 987.43	R 85 687.09	R 55 352.59	R 15 369.79	R 2 981 091.02	R 0.00	R 523 127.72	R 3 747 470.69
Stonewood Residential Estate	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 1 378 197.40	R 2 150 255.05	R 0.00	R 51.07	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 3 528 503.52
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R 28.08	R 0.00	R 2 216 752.20	R 87 045.66	R 0.00	R 1 181 239.51	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 3 485 065.45
Great Force Investments 205	R 170.80	R 611 271.18	R 169 108.53	R 12 714.48	R 17 401.84	R 1 857 443.46	R 113 678.25	R 0.00	R 2 781 788.54
Marcus Garvey Tabernacle	R 2 987.98	R 0.00	R 2 517 816.13	R 116 418.64	R 22 234.15	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2 659 456.90

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

The table below provides a high-level summation of the City's operating- and capital budget, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Financial Performance</u>								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 857 238	11 857 238	8 918 005	8 892 929	25 077	0.3%	11 857 238
Service charges	23 723 808	27 821 663	27 968 145	21 118 952	21 151 399	(32 447)	-0.2%	27 968 511
Investment revenue	1 447 418	1 193 514	1 369 275	1 196 747	1 069 126	127 621	11.9%	1 367 703
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 646 713	5 712 304	(65 592)	-1.1%	6 686 576
Other own revenue	11 480 579	10 948 944	12 237 218	8 044 454	9 215 020	(1 170 566)	-12.7%	12 815 462
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	54 119 167	58 630 919	60 212 018	44 924 871	46 040 777	(1 115 907)	-2.4%	60 695 490
Employee costs	15 261 344	18 392 798	18 427 187	13 041 158	13 326 632	(285 474)	-2.1%	18 018 851
Remuneration of Councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	190 784
Depreciation and amortisation	3 259 524	3 493 165	3 549 360	2 588 542	2 644 622	(56 080)	-2.1%	3 513 805
Interest	772 433	945 367	903 154	587 519	644 757	(57 238)	-8.9%	900 165
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 498 594	20 048 940	20 715 791	11 947 849	13 823 158	(1 875 309)	-13.6%	20 621 346
Transfers and subsidies	377 101	371 815	408 943	249 028	257 415	(8 387)	-3.3%	381 630
Other expenditure	15 182 487	15 648 940	16 397 288	10 583 834	10 853 552	(269 718)	-2.5%	15 878 266
Total Expenditure	52 527 548	59 091 926	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)	-6.1%	59 504 849
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 591 619	(461 007)	(380 489)	5 792 937	4 355 898	1 437 039	33.0%	1 190 642
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 719 347	(93 676)	-5.4%	2 764 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	—	—	40	—	40	100.0%	53
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245	1 343 403	22.1%	3 955 265
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245	1 343 403	22.1%	3 955 265
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>								
Capital expenditure	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220
Capital transfers recognised	2 175 965	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
Borrowing	1 758 326	6 500 000	3 500 000	1 078 589	1 382 854	(304 265)	-22.0%	2 910 999
Internally generated funds	2 994 615	1 711 530	4 937 703	2 487 910	2 671 694	(183 784)	-6.9%	4 713 578
Total sources of capital funds	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220
<u>Financial position</u>								
Total current assets	20 896 564	20 198 576	20 835 469	20 850 926				20 835 469
Total non current assets	66 030 086	73 577 453	72 499 798	70 223 979				72 499 798
Total current liabilities	12 957 911	14 130 363	15 043 445	10 192 214				15 043 445
Total non current liabilities	12 244 597	17 802 712	14 128 646	11 945 024				14 128 646
Community wealth/Equity	61 724 142	61 842 954	64 163 176	68 937 667				64 163 176
<u>Cash flows</u>								
Net cash from (used) operating	6 108 065	6 256 640	6 024 418	7 279 384	7 889 002	609 618	7.7%	6 024 418
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 050 265)	(10 017 881)	(10 173 016)	(5 345 217)	(7 178 019)	(1 832 802)	25.5%	(10 173 016)
Net cash from (used) financing	757 838	1 844 114	1 844 114	(372 428)	(372 428)	-	-	1 844 114
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 110 781	5 538 240	5 806 297	9 672 520	8 449 336	(1 223 184)	-14.5%	5 806 297
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>								
Total By Income Source	2 801 065	288 270	314 811	223 300	225 085	985 948	5 009 240	10 079 634
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>								
Total Creditors	482	252	—	6	0	—	0	740

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table below is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration	18 471 470	18 796 863	19 197 455	15 543 500	15 328 329	215 171	1.4%	19 198 854
Executive and council	188	355	355	1 701	266	1 435	538.9%	1 960
Finance and administration	18 471 283	18 796 504	19 197 097	15 541 799	15 328 060	213 738	1.4%	19 196 891
Internal audit	(0)	3	3	0	3	(2)	-86.3%	3
Community and public safety	4 630 164	3 884 540	4 538 983	3 613 436	3 089 504	523 932	17.0%	5 042 262
Community and social services	111 823	132 827	118 752	81 324	90 734	(9 410)	-10.4%	125 360
Sport and recreation	56 057	85 892	67 932	48 136	51 365	(3 228)	-6.3%	67 932
Public safety	2 425 201	1 677 234	2 326 639	2 117 356	1 572 435	544 922	34.7%	2 823 574
Housing	1 598 956	1 521 459	1 580 695	1 116 125	1 073 100	43 026	4.0%	1 580 436
Health	438 127	467 127	444 965	250 495	301 871	(51 377)	-17.0%	444 960
Economic and environmental services	2 377 553	3 182 528	3 094 502	1 900 404	1 920 860	(20 456)	-1.1%	3 016 218
Planning and development	637 977	767 387	677 662	476 698	466 713	9 985	2.1%	662 108
Road transport	1 689 735	2 358 257	2 353 456	1 384 146	1 417 047	(32 901)	-2.3%	2 308 065
Environmental protection	49 841	56 884	63 384	39 560	37 100	2 459	6.6%	46 045
Trading services	30 750 077	35 537 591	36 195 043	25 490 153	27 417 264	(1 927 110)	-7.0%	36 198 736
Energy sources	16 879 848	20 234 590	20 246 424	15 288 586	15 373 411	(84 825)	-0.6%	20 248 184
Water management	8 732 166	9 703 941	10 321 135	5 656 216	7 510 552	(1 854 336)	-24.7%	10 321 135
Waste water management	3 231 115	3 557 952	3 562 206	2 925 682	2 899 175	26 507	0.9%	3 562 206
Waste management	1 906 949	2 041 107	2 065 278	1 619 669	1 634 125	(14 456)	-0.9%	2 067 211
Other	1 723	5 557	5 557	3 088	4 168	(1 080)	-25.9%	4 043
Total Revenue - Functional	56 230 987	61 407 079	63 031 541	46 550 582	47 760 125	(1 209 543)	-2.5%	63 460 114
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	9 591 272	2 882 260	3 095 115	2 888 168	1 994 392	893 776	44.8%	2 943 781
Executive and council	538 114	167 299	182 595	93 460	113 300	(19 840)	-17.5%	183 910
Finance and administration	8 997 935	2 711 654	2 909 125	2 794 729	1 878 175	916 554	48.8%	2 756 476
Internal audit	55 223	3 307	3 395	(20)	2 917	(2 937)	-100.7%	3 395
Community and public safety	9 929 739	13 971 690	14 475 092	9 722 634	10 063 962	(341 329)	-3.4%	13 871 993
Community and social services	996 675	2 005 124	1 990 705	1 343 893	1 398 651	(54 758)	-3.9%	1 950 875
Sport and recreation	1 153 573	2 167 225	2 055 555	1 427 163	1 473 747	(46 584)	-3.2%	2 015 688
Public safety	4 747 814	5 563 842	6 288 777	4 131 490	4 311 789	(180 299)	-4.2%	5 818 166
Housing	1 521 826	2 421 778	2 377 963	1 598 499	1 624 553	(26 054)	-1.6%	2 383 848
Health	1 509 850	1 813 721	1 762 091	1 221 588	1 255 222	(33 634)	-2.7%	1 703 417
Economic and environmental services	5 597 439	7 485 576	7 479 370	4 954 440	5 148 303	(193 863)	-3.8%	7 153 646
Planning and development	1 548 181	2 110 499	2 000 355	1 367 243	1 395 234	(27 990)	-2.0%	1 932 480
Road transport	3 809 483	4 922 573	5 027 618	3 317 179	3 448 312	(131 133)	-3.8%	4 823 261
Environmental protection	239 775	452 504	451 396	270 018	304 757	(34 739)	-11.4%	397 906
Trading services	27 296 165	34 539 177	35 341 261	21 427 536	24 334 219	(2 906 683)	-11.9%	35 334 785
Energy sources	14 445 463	19 593 739	19 602 278	13 272 941	13 413 871	(140 929)	-1.1%	19 605 368
Water management	7 320 809	8 486 521	9 001 610	4 184 861	6 241 960	(2 057 099)	-33.0%	9 001 610
Waste water management	2 744 691	4 624 291	4 789 503	3 168 407	3 360 075	(191 669)	-5.7%	4 782 670
Waste management	2 785 202	1 834 627	1 947 870	801 327	1 318 313	(516 986)	-39.2%	1 945 137
Other	112 933	213 236	201 670	139 155	143 118	(3 962)	-2.8%	200 643
Total Expenditure - Functional	52 527 548	59 091 939	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 683 994	(2 552 060)	-6.1%	59 504 849
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 703 440	2 315 140	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 076 131	1 342 517	22.1%	3 955 265

Note: As per GFS classification, Trading Services expenditure above excludes Street Lighting provisions (included with Community and public safety).

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table below shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	943 789	1 066 916	991 781	610 065	694 036	(83 971)	-12.1%	996 090
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	73 774	68 240	67 404	66 794	52 762	14 032	26.6%	67 404
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	304 489	260 479	403 585	204 281	202 888	1 393	0.7%	405 241
Vote 4 - Energy	16 730 867	20 053 062	20 064 896	15 106 987	15 191 844	(84 857)	-0.6%	20 066 656
Vote 5 - Finance	17 724 548	18 055 431	18 272 254	15 071 600	14 826 407	245 193	1.7%	18 272 254
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	62 339	66 041	66 043	34 275	34 240	34	0.1%	66 043
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 598 777	1 521 097	1 637 111	1 116 116	1 100 787	15 330	1.4%	1 637 111
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	1 928	865	865	1 788	163	1 625	994.8%	2 472
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2 470 075	1 750 229	2 399 453	2 156 103	1 628 405	527 698	32.4%	2 874 805
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	581 500	689 847	654 156	465 930	457 540	8 390	1.8%	621 240
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 759 537	2 418 941	2 445 640	1 460 869	1 478 195	(17 326)	-1.2%	2 420 456
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	1 988 560	2 171 545	2 116 141	1 652 406	1 665 148	(12 743)	-0.8%	2 118 128
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	11 990 805	13 284 385	13 912 214	8 603 367	10 427 709	(1 824 341)	-17.5%	13 912 214
Total Revenue by Vote	56 230 987	61 407 079	63 031 541	46 550 582	47 760 125	(1 209 543)	-2.5%	63 460 113
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	3 954 168	4 649 423	4 506 140	3 019 830	3 141 579	(121 749)	-3.9%	4 333 273
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 282 475	3 823 449	3 751 456	2 644 816	2 592 756	52 060	2.0%	3 751 456
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	657 251	660 768	684 976	481 142	484 896	(3 754)	-0.8%	684 976
Vote 4 - Energy	14 663 555	17 283 637	17 307 588	11 560 911	11 717 657	(156 747)	-1.3%	17 310 749
Vote 5 - Finance	2 745 384	3 560 189	3 674 298	2 574 013	2 648 707	(74 694)	-2.8%	3 674 298
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	464 779	535 969	557 168	368 327	372 372	(4 045)	-1.1%	557 168
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 533 696	1 625 949	1 612 605	1 065 002	1 065 532	(529)	0.0%	1 612 605
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	408 051	458 625	490 564	334 205	337 182	(2 977)	-0.9%	490 564
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 540 354	5 337 665	6 100 341	4 165 560	4 146 230	19 329	0.5%	5 530 366
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 278 565	1 560 435	1 507 983	1 024 330	1 041 772	(17 442)	-1.7%	1 367 545
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	3 824 979	4 210 184	4 354 207	2 925 558	2 963 802	(38 244)	-1.3%	4 146 668
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 404 834	3 628 740	3 615 665	2 428 587	2 557 122	(128 535)	-5.0%	3 615 665
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	10 769 455	11 756 893	12 429 516	6 539 654	8 615 273	(2 075 620)	-24.1%	12 429 516
Total Expenditure by Vote	52 527 548	59 091 928	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)	-6.1%	59 504 849
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 703 440	2 315 151	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245	1 343 403	22.1%	3 955 265

Note: the above table includes capital grant and donations (CGD).

Annexure C reflects actual operating expenditure per vote including internal costs incurred across votes. (Refer to charge-in and -out columns.)

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

The table below is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	16 384 191	19 681 713	19 681 652	14 758 160	14 873 357	(115 197)	-0.8%	19 682 438
Service charges - Water	3 997 156	4 437 689	4 579 473	3 567 658	3 492 315	75 343	2.2%	4 579 473
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 033 263	2 278 048	2 311 393	1 782 160	1 755 887	26 273	1.5%	2 311 394
Service charges - Waste management	1 309 198	1 424 214	1 395 627	1 010 974	1 029 840	(18 867)	-1.8%	1 395 206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	602 839	604 307	608 999	508 804	450 100	58 703	13.0%	640 912
Agency services	276 684	285 197	285 197	210 744	213 897	(3 154)	-1.5%	282 789
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables	288 014	286 756	293 710	246 059	220 309	25 750	11.7%	302 129
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 447 418	1 193 514	1 369 275	1 196 747	1 069 126	127 621	11.9%	1 367 703
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets	420 355	399 883	432 907	352 490	352 316	174	0.0%	432 997
Licence and permits	353	185	185	315	139	176	126.6%	36 615
Operational Revenue	423 249	351 785	367 731	369 452	271 210	98 242	36.2%	409 794
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 857 238	11 857 238	8 918 005	8 892 929	25 077	0.3%	11 857 238
Surcharges and Taxes	316 181	365 452	365 452	279 357	274 089	5 268	1.9%	372 476
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 984 419	1 251 676	1 903 535	1 810 727	1 279 365	531 362	41.5%	2 413 163
Licence and permits	45 632	76 655	71 292	37 000	53 945	(16 945)	-31.4%	14 075
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 646 713	5 712 304	(65 592)	-1.1%	6 686 576
Interest	124 173	89 165	89 165	103 869	66 874	36 995	55.3%	89 165
Fuel Levy	2 666 726	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	—	—	2 639 290
Operational Revenue	86 691	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
Gains on disposal of Assets	—	59 393	173 795	20 536	10 119	10 418	103.0%	175 050
Other Gains	4 245 264	4 539 200	5 005 958	1 465 811	3 383 367	(1 917 556)	-56.7%	5 006 969
Discontinued Operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	54 119 167	58 630 919	60 212 018	44 924 871	46 040 777	(1 115 907)	-2.4%	60 695 490
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	15 261 344	18 392 798	18 427 187	13 041 158	13 326 632	(285 474)	-2.1%	18 018 851
Remuneration of councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	190 784
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 812 158	14 099 100	14 088 145	9 314 977	9 367 537	(52 559)	-0.6%	14 088 145
Inventory consumed	5 686 436	5 949 840	6 627 646	2 632 872	4 455 622	(1 822 750)	-40.9%	6 533 201
Debt impairment	854 246	2 321 520	2 923 730	1 684 599	2 058 735	(374 136)	-18.2%	2 428 282
Depreciation and amortisation	3 259 524	3 493 165	3 549 360	2 588 542	2 644 622	(56 080)	-2.1%	3 513 805
Interest	772 433	945 367	903 154	587 519	644 757	(57 238)	-8.9%	900 165
Contracted services	8 913 196	9 313 712	9 500 502	5 996 943	6 012 329	(15 386)	-0.3%	9 237 950
Transfers and subsidies	377 101	371 815	408 943	249 028	257 415	(8 387)	-3.3%	381 630
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 167 322	150 304	206 459	510 397	132 657	377 740	284.8%	493 573
Operational costs	2 759 913	3 302 869	3 233 172	2 196 190	2 281 521	(85 331)	-3.7%	3 182 595
Losses on Disposal of Assets	37 655	754	2 186	4 655	942	3 712	393.9%	4 627
Other Losses	450 154	559 781	531 239	191 051	367 368	(176 318)	-48.0%	531 239
Total Expenditure	52 527 548	59 091 926	60 592 507	39 131 934	41 684 880	(2 552 946)	-6.1%	59 504 849
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 591 619	(461 007)	(380 489)	5 792 937	4 355 898	1 437 039	33.0%	1 190 642
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 719 347	(93 676)	-5.4%	2 764 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	—	—	40	—	40	100.0%	53
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245			3 955 265
Income Tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245			3 955 265
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	—	—	—	—	—			—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245			3 955 265
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—			—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 703 440	2 315 152	2 439 034	7 418 648	6 075 245			3 955 265

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

The table below reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments.

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	223 024	450 869	422 549	138 859	222 120	(83 261)	-37.5%	418 708
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	425 297	621 779	689 175	375 975	401 450	(25 475)	-6.3%	684 559
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	46 144	91 520	93 615	30 024	40 988	(10 964)	-26.8%	93 119
Vote 4 - Energy	1 006 874	1 197 888	1 218 331	735 594	668 744	66 850	10.0%	1 188 966
Vote 5 - Finance	28 965	62 282	64 824	41 231	46 811	(5 580)	-11.9%	64 543
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	24 961	19 347	20 218	14 470	14 243	227	1.6%	20 151
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	881 608	780 455	914 892	600 433	587 599	12 833	2.2%	909 307
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 494	11 373	6 395	4 620	748	3 871	517.2%	6 355
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	281 671	443 515	447 864	234 694	292 023	(57 329)	-19.6%	447 612
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	224 417	368 360	313 868	152 506	158 133	(5 627)	-3.6%	285 376
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 089 031	1 925 365	1 877 301	935 703	1 048 249	(112 546)	-10.7%	1 829 173
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	638 820	713 655	732 579	354 468	351 952	2 515	0.7%	704 309
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	2 051 600	4 301 283	4 455 614	1 573 592	1 949 678	(376 086)	-19.3%	3 714 041
Total Capital Expenditure	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification								
Governance and administration	1 312 788	1 570 015	1 772 496	918 884	940 164	(21 280)	-2.3%	1 740 264
Executive and council	4 557	1 676	1 607	880	1 024	(144)	-14.1%	1 575
Finance and administration	1 308 153	1 564 181	1 766 047	914 317	939 049	(24 732)	-2.6%	1 733 861
Internal audit	78	4 159	4 842	3 687	91	3 596	3947.3%	4 828
Community and public safety	1 235 898	1 501 963	1 522 528	857 916	936 456	(78 540)	-8.4%	1 514 789
Community and social services	61 847	98 550	79 689	33 070	54 332	(21 261)	-39.1%	75 862
Sport and recreation	75 102	307 321	275 450	79 504	120 346	(40 842)	-33.9%	275 825
Public safety	205 337	307 134	295 402	185 611	190 966	(5 354)	-2.8%	295 267
Housing	859 239	761 558	843 982	546 432	549 102	(2 670)	-0.5%	838 924
Health	34 373	27 400	28 005	13 298	21 710	(8 412)	-38.7%	28 912
Economic and environmental services	1 259 563	2 286 395	2 138 607	1 015 121	1 148 833	(133 712)	-11.6%	2 063 630
Planning and development	137 067	205 026	184 586	68 750	84 611	(15 860)	-18.7%	171 657
Road transport	1 001 530	1 854 510	1 769 964	849 268	967 376	(118 108)	-12.2%	1 723 471
Environmental protection	120 965	226 859	184 056	97 103	96 847	256	0.3%	168 502
Trading services	3 120 273	5 619 194	5 822 971	2 399 895	2 756 931	(357 037)	-13.0%	5 046 876
Energy sources	1 003 581	1 181 388	1 210 699	733 104	664 065	69 040	10.4%	1 180 466
Water management	710 922	1 060 718	1 185 371	474 657	517 224	(42 567)	-8.2%	1 073 928
Waste water management	1 059 944	2 980 384	3 018 157	990 260	1 326 679	(336 419)	-25.4%	2 406 507
Waste management	345 826	396 705	408 744	201 873	248 963	(47 091)	-18.9%	385 974
Other	385	10 121	624	353	357	(4)	-1.1%	662
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220
Funded by:								
National Government	2 079 812	2 660 223	2 694 001	1 562 003	1 670 637	(108 634)	-6.5%	2 622 337
Provincial Government	11 071	30 135	31 220	12 169	5 392	6 777	125.7%	31 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	85 082	85 801	94 302	51 499	52 164	(665)	-1.3%	88 089
Transfers recognised - capital	2 175 965	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
Borrowing	1 758 326	6 500 000	3 500 000	1 078 589	1 382 854	(304 265)	-22.0%	2 910 999
Internally generated funds	2 994 615	1 711 530	4 937 703	2 487 910	2 671 694	(183 784)	-6.9%	4 713 578
Total Capital Funding	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226	5 192 169	5 782 741	(590 572)	-10.2%	10 366 220

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

The table below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the City.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	12 485 867	12 455 162	11 090 935	12 431 054	11 090 935
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4 163 093	3 177 885	3 265 999	4 548 445	3 265 999
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3 237 826	3 605 039	5 309 121	3 365 705	5 309 121
Current portion of non-current receivables	612	863	822	612	822
Inventory	483 155	466 401	509 957	503 243	509 957
VAT	526 010	493 226	658 636	1 867	658 636
Other current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets	20 896 564	20 198 576	20 835 469	20 850 926	20 835 469
Non current assets					
Investments	5 718 223	4 965 700	4 480 736	7 309 686	4 480 736
Investment property	576 107	574 433	574 433	576 107	574 433
Property, plant and equipment	58 990 743	67 340 917	66 672 113	61 594 210	66 672 113
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	206	800	717	206	717
Heritage assets	10 268	11 108	10 268	10 268	10 268
Intangible assets	733 844	684 467	761 502	733 844	761 502
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	695	28	28	(342)	28
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	66 030 086	73 577 453	72 499 798	70 223 979	72 499 798
TOTAL ASSETS	86 926 650	93 776 029	93 335 267	91 074 905	93 335 267
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	1 718 820	2 966 423	2 763 357	1 718 820	2 763 357
Consumer deposits	439 733	549 440	463 937	420 036	463 937
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	7 783 114	7 778 169	8 954 647	3 032 834	8 954 647
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	826 752	610 716	648 700	2 835 575	648 700
Provision	1 709 921	1 811 108	1 758 132	1 698 388	1 758 132
VAT	479 571	414 507	454 672	486 561	454 672
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	12 957 911	14 130 363	15 043 445	10 192 214	15 043 445
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	5 630 840	9 379 712	6 554 080	5 331 266	6 554 080
Provision	6 613 757	8 423 001	7 574 566	6 613 757	7 574 566
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	12 244 597	17 802 712	14 128 646	11 945 024	14 128 646
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25 202 508	31 933 075	29 172 091	22 137 238	29 172 091
NET ASSETS	61 724 142	61 842 954	64 163 176	68 937 667	64 163 176
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	56 727 512	57 605 312	59 568 558	64 518 474	59 568 558
Reserves and funds	4 996 630	4 237 642	4 594 618	4 419 193	4 594 618
Other	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	61 724 142	61 842 954	64 163 176	68 937 667	64 163 176

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

The City's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown in the table below.

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 774 525	11 774 525	9 205 338	9 093 437	111 901	1.2%	11 774 525
Service charges	24 295 205	27 337 481	27 117 104	20 455 681	20 629 615	(173 935)	-0.8%	27 117 104
Other revenue	3 182 072	4 591 781	4 630 246	5 513 433	4 781 752	731 681	15.3%	4 630 246
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 171 454	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 904 166	6 601 071	(696 905)	-10.6%	6 780 143
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 819 160	2 776 159	2 819 523	2 831 087	2 802 956	28 131	1.0%	2 819 523
Interest	1 817 833	1 193 514	1 369 275	1 186 612	1 083 474	103 138	9.5%	1 369 275
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(41 655 977)	(47 117 237)	(47 324 253)	(37 274 717)	(36 458 812)	815 905	-2.2%	(47 324 253)
Interest	(767 111)	(737 329)	(733 201)	(513 661)	(513 655)	6	0.0%	(733 201)
Transfers and Subsidies	—	(371 815)	(408 943)	(28 554)	(130 835)	(102 282)	78.2%	(408 943)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	6 108 065	6 256 640	6 024 418	7 279 384	7 889 002	609 618	7.7%	6 024 418
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	133 778	59 393	173 795	—	—	—	—	173 795
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5 974	863	863	—	—	—	—	863
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(518 278)	909 552	909 552	—	—	—	—	909 552
Payments								
Capital assets	(6 671 739)	(10 987 689)	(11 257 226)	(5 345 217)	(7 178 019)	(1 832 802)	25.5%	(11 257 226)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(7 050 265)	(10 017 881)	(10 173 016)	(5 345 217)	(7 178 019)	(1 832 802)	25.5%	(10 173 016)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 116 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	—	—	—	—	3 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	30 009	30 009	—	—	—	—	30 009
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(1 358 162)	(1 685 895)	(1 685 895)	(372 428)	(372 428)	—	—	(1 685 895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	757 838	1 844 114	1 844 114	(372 428)	(372 428)	—	—	1 844 114
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(184 362)	(1 917 128)	(2 304 484)	1 561 739	338 555			(2 304 484)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	8 295 143	7 455 368	8 110 781	8 110 781	8 110 781			8 110 781
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	8 110 781	5 538 240	5 806 297	9 672 520	8 449 336			5 806 297

Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 3 of 2024

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1. A Building plans (<500m2) approved within 30 days (%) Target: 96% Actual: 77.77%	-18.23%	Development Management implemented a new system in March 2023. Data provided is the best available to the department and enhanced system.	The Department and IS&T are addressing residual system and data migration issues.
2. D Subsidised electricity connections installed (Number) (NKPI) Target: 1 125 Actual: 922	-203	EPWP delays resulted in late start of two broken out projects and delayed the start of four smaller infill projects. This had a ripple effect on the overall electrification programme.	It is anticipated that approximately 590 electricity meters will be captured by the end of the current financial year, which means that the year-end target of 1 500 will be achieved.
4.A Sewer reticulations pipelines replaced (metres) Target: 75 000 Actual: 52 190	-22 810	The variance is predominantly due to contractors operating at full capacity on the available tenders. Safety concerns have resulted in rejection of tenders for works projects in high-risk areas.	The department remains committed to achieving this indicator as projects have been reprogrammed, and tenders for rejected projects have been replaced/re-advertised after engagement with the community. It is anticipated that these projects, along with the remainder of the planned projects, will be implemented by the end the financial year.
7.C Formal housing serviced sites provided (number) Target: 1 700 Actual: 502	-1198	The contractor for the Macassar Project is behind on the original programme due to poor performance by subcontractors and inaccessibility to the site because of severe and extensive rainfall (water level) during the winter months. The final completion date has now been extended to 30 June 2024 via a S116 (3) process.	The contractor was requested to submit a revised programme indicating the additional resources, which will ensure the completion of all sites before the end of the current financial year (June 2024).

Table continues on next page.

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
4.F Service requests for refuse non-collection resolved within three working days (%) Target: 90% Actual: 57.17%	-32.83%	Reasons for being not achieved: • Management capacity challenges; • Vehicle availability not at optimum level; • Unplanned absenteeism by a number of staff during the festive season and public holidays; • Withdrawal of Safety & Security escorts in extortion-areas (Browns Farm/Phillip East/Lower Crossroads) resulted in service suspension and therefore non-removals, which could not be serviced until escorts were available; • Gang violence in areas like Hanover Park / Manenberg / Lavender Hill / Cafda / Steenberg / Retreat / Clarke Estate, resulted in withdrawal of services from the areas and causing delays and backlogs; • Protests in certain areas (Du Noon / Khayelitsha) resulted in road closures and service delivery being negatively impacted; and • Road closures due to bad weather.	Interventions are underway to address the management capacity challenges e.g. secondments, acting and filling of vacancies as well as other critical vacant operational positions. Absent staff are being subjected to corrective action. Private security escorts have been employed to ensure the safety of collection staff in areas where extortion is prevalent. Protests and gang-related violence are beyond the City's control. Await advice from SAPS and enforcement agencies to return as soon as the area is secure.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: CITY OF CAPE TOWN**Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by source**

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue				
Exchange Revenue				
Service charges - Electricity	(115 197)	-0.8%	The variance is due to software [Itron Enterprise Edition (IEE) Meter Data Unification and Synchronization (MDUS)] that has been offline as a result of a fault since 28 March 2024. This has resulted in certain billings being excluded for the month under review.	The fault is being investigated and billings will be recovered in the next reporting period.
Service charges - Water	75 343	2.2%	The variance is due to service charges for water sales in the domestic full category being slightly higher than anticipated to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	26 273	1.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Service charges - Waste management	(18 867)	-1.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	58 703	13.0%	The variance reflects on the following items: 1. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, relating to the settlement where the City was successful in its litigation against the contractors of the Cape Town Stadium for inflating prices at the time. 2. Fire Fees, due to an increase in prolonged fire incidences over the hot dry summer season. 3. Admission/Entrance Fees, due to higher than planned demand as more pools were open during the peak season in comparison to previous financial years. 4. Salvaged items, due to more valuable items of material and redundant items being salvaged and sold.	No immediate corrective action required.
Agency services	(3 154)	-1.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	25 750	11.7%	The variance is mainly due to higher than expected debtor balances relating to water and sanitation, urban waste, and electricity service charges.	No immediate corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue				
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	127 621	11.9%	The variance reflects mainly on: 1. Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits, as a result of higher interest rates offered on investments, and 2. Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in more interest earned on unspent conditional funds.	No immediate corrective action required.
Rental from Fixed Assets	174	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Licence and permits	176	126.6%	The variance relates to the issuing of health certificates, which is more than planned to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Operational Revenue	98 242	36.2%	The variance is mainly on the following items: 1. Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue is dependent on property development and is currently higher than planned. 2. Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers handed over for outstanding debt. 3. Skills Development Levy, due to higher than planned payments received to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Non-Exchange Revenue				
Property rates	25 077	0.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Surcharges and Taxes	5 268	1.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	531 362	41.5%	The variance reflects mainly on the following items: 1. Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, due to an increase in the number of traffic fines issued by law enforcement officers during various operations. 2. Traffic Fine income, due to increased visibility and focussed operations, and roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolving outstanding fines.	No immediate corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue				
Licence and permits	(16 945)	-31.4%	The variance reflects mainly on driver- and learner- licence application fees, due to fewer than planned applications and appointments to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(65 592)	-1.1%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery and reflects in the following directorates: 1. Community Services & Health (under), due to invoices for pharmaceuticals that were received too late for processing before month-end. 2. Finance (under), due to misalignment of period budget provisions and actual trend to date relating to the VAT portion on various national grant funded projects where VAT clawback is applied. 3. Urban Mobility (over), mainly on: a) Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to higher than planned costs on the management of the Public Transport Interchanges (PTI); b) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), due to the memorandum of agreement for the Dial-A-Ride service being finalised earlier than expected; grant funding was utilised first with co-funding from Rates; and c) Grants and Subsidies: PCDR (Conditional), due to faster than planned progress on the Pot Hole Repair programme funded ex PTNG Interest.	No immediate corrective action required.
Interest	36 995	55.3%	The variance is due to interest on arrear property rates being higher than estimated to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Gains on disposal of Assets	10 418	103.0%	The variance is mainly due to misalignment of the period budget and actual revenue to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Other Gains	(1 917 556)	-56.7%	The variance is mainly on Inventory consumed: Price Adj B/Water and R/Water, as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries as the latest accounts received from the National Department of Water & Sanitation are in dispute.	Entries into the inventory system will be processed once the dispute has been resolved.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(83 971)	-12.1%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items: 1. Admission/Entrance Fees (over), due to higher than planned demand as more pools were open during the peak season in comparison to previous financial years. 2. Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional) (under), as a result of invoices for pharmaceuticals that were received too late for processing before month-end.	Grants and Subsidies: Invoices will be processed in the next reporting period.
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	14 032	26.6%	The variance reflects on the following categories: 1. Skills Development Levy, as a result of higher than planned payments received to date. 2. Profit on sale of assets, which is unpredictable in nature and currently more than planned to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	1 393	0.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 4 - Energy	(84 857)	-0.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories: 1. Service charges - electricity revenue (under), due to software [Itron Enterprise Edition (IEE) Meter Data Unification and Synchronization (MDUS)] that has been offline as a result of a fault since 28 March 2024. This has resulted in certain billings being excluded for the month under review. 2. Revenue: Capital: Capital PCDR & CGR (over), due to projects being ahead of schedule as a result of satisfactory contractor performance. In addition, applications for new/upgraded supplies have been more than planned for the period under review. 3. Other Revenue, on Development Contribution/Levy & BICL (over), which is linked to developer requirements and is currently higher than anticipated. 4. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (over), where more valuable items of material and redundant items are being salvaged and sold. 5. Interest Earned on Arrears - Electricity (over), due to outstanding debtor balances being higher than planned as a result of economic constraints experienced by customers.	Service charges - electricity revenue: The fault is being investigated and billings will be recovered in the next reporting period.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>				
Vote 5 - Finance	245 193	1.7%	The variance reflects against the following categories: 1. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, relating to the settlement where the City was successful in its litigation against the contractors of the Cape Town Stadium for inflating prices at the time. 2. Interest earned from Current & Non-Current Assets, mainly on: a) Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits, as a result of higher interest rates offered on investments; and b) Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in more interest earned on unspent conditional funds. 3. Operational Revenue, mainly on Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers being handed over for outstanding debt. 4. Property Rates, a combination of over-/under-recovery, on: a) Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension (under), as a result of fewer than planned applications approved to date. Pensioners are required to reapply for the rebate when a new general valuation (GV) is implemented; GV2022 was implemented on 1 July 2023; b) Income Forgone: Indigent Rebate (over), due to more properties receiving the reduction to date than initially anticipated; and c) Income Forgone: Council Determined Rebate (over), due to more approved applications to date than initially anticipated. 5. Grants and Subsidies: National (Unconditional) (under), due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actual to date relating to the VAT portion on various national grant funded projects where VAT clawback is applied. 6. Interest on Arrear Rates, due to higher than planned outstanding Rates debtors.	Property Rates - Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension: Various initiatives will be undertaken by the Revenue Department to encourage pensioners to reapply. Grants and Subsidies: National (Unconditional): Period budget provisions to be reviewed.
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	34	0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	15 330	1.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	1 625	994.8%	The variance is due to the over-recovery against the following items: 1. Grants and Subsidies: Other (Unconditional), due to unexpected donations received through an initiative by the Mayor for the restoration and repair of the organ and carillon at the Cape Town City Hall. 2. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, due to unplanned legal costs received where rulings were in favour of the City.	Period budgets to be reviewed.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	527 698	32.4%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following items: 1. Fines, penalties and forfeits (over): a) Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, due to an increase in actual fines issued as a result of various operations implemented and increased enforcement; and b) Traffic Fine income, due to increased visibility and focussed operations, and roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolution of outstanding fines. 2. Licenses and Permits (under), due to fewer than anticipated learner- and driver license applications and appointments to date. 3. Sales of Good and Services (over), mainly on Fire Fees, which is a direct outcome of the proactive response to unprecedented fire callouts in January 2024 to March 2024. Numerous fire incidents, some of which extended over several days, led to heightened utilisation of fire resources. Consequently, this extended usage resulted in increased fire service charges to clients.	The finance manager is monitoring the situation.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>				
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	8 390	1.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(17 326)	-1.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(12 743)	-0.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(1 824 341)	-17.5%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery mainly on: 1. Service charges - Water (over), due to service charges for water sales in the domestic full category being slightly higher than anticipated to date. 2. Service charges - Waste Water Management (over), due to service charges for sanitation sales in the domestic full category being slightly higher than anticipated to date. 3. Interest earned from Receivables (over), as a result of interest on outstanding debtors being slightly higher than anticipated. 4. Operational Revenue (under), mainly on Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue generated from applications for developments within the City are slightly lower than anticipated to date. 5. Gains on disposal of Assets (over), due to Profit on Sale of Assets being recognised earlier than anticipated. 6. Other Gains (under), mainly on Inventory consumed: Price Adj B/Water and R/Water, as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries due to the latest accounts received from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed.	There has been several engagements between the Water & Sanitation Directorate and the provincial office of the National Department of Water & Sanitation. Inventory updates will be processed as soon as the revised accounts have been received.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(121 749)	-3.9%	The variance reflects mainly on the following categories. 1. Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Salaries and Wages, Pension Scheme Employer Contribution and Leave Pay (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies; and b) Non Structured overtime (over), due to the higher than anticipated demand for overtime as well as misalignment of the period budget and actuals to date. 2. Inventory Consumed (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (over), due to higher than expected fuel prices resulting in misalignment of the period budget with the actual expenditure to date; and b) G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies (under), due to the March 2024 account for ARVs that has not yet been received from the WCG. 3. Depreciation (under), due to slower than planned implementation of capital projects in the previous financial year, and outstanding asset capitalisation relating to 2022/23 capital roll-overs with an expected capitalisation date later in the current financial year. 4. Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Recreation, Sport, Tourism & Social Development (under), due to slower than anticipated implementation of operating ward allocation projects; b) R&M Contracted Services Building (under), where Recreation & Parks priority spending took place on electrical upgrades and the grading of sport fields; c) R&M Electrical and R&M Grading of Sport Fields (over), due to higher than expected demand for electrical maintenance and grading of sports fields; and d) Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), due to misalignment of the period budget with the actual expenditure to date.	The directorate has 619 vacancies in various stages of the recruitment and selection (R&S) process; 2248 posts were filled while 436 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. 1. a) R&S capacity was increased in a bid to reduce the number of vacancies; the current capacity consist of four permanent staff and three HR Labour Practitioners. Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S process and to prioritise vacancies nine months and older. b) The YTD budget will be seasonalised in line with the actual expenditure, and funding will be topped up from structured overtime, where required. 2. a) Budget to be topped up from savings within the Directorate. b) Following up with WCG for outstanding invoices to be processed and cash flow changes to be processed accordingly. 3. The spending is being monitored with period budget to be reviewed accordingly. 4. a) and d) Period budget to be aligned with projected spend. b) Funds to be viremented to Electricity and Grading of Sport Fields. c) Budgets to be topped up from projected savings on R&M Contracted Services Building.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	52 060	2.0%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: - Employee related costs (under): - Salaries and Wages, Pension Scheme Employer Contribution and Leave Pay (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies, and the impact of internal filling of vacancies; and - Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project (over), where EPWP staff members have been placed at Metro Police and Education Training Development (ETD), which was planned initially as a learnership but consequently converted to EPWP. - Inventory Consumed (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure mainly on: - Secondary Cost: Labour to Operating (under), as a result of outstanding work orders that still need to be processed in order to recover labour hours; - Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), due to lower than planned demand for fuel for the month to date; and - Printing and Stationery (over), as a result of an increased demand for printing and stationery for the City-wide service provided by Executive & Councillor Support Operations. - Depreciation and asset impairment (under), due to delays in finalisation of capital purchases, and longer than planned lead time of some orders. - Contracted services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure mainly on: - R&M Contracted Services Building (under), due to delays in processing invoices; and - Cleaning Costs (over), due to an increase in the demand for cleaning services as well as increased rates on the new tender. - Operational Costs (over), mainly on: - Training Programmes, due to an unforeseen increase in the number of students requiring training; - R&M Computer Network Extensions, due to unplanned computer network extensions installed in City Facilities; and - R&M Specialised Information Technology Services, as a result of repairs and maintenance jobs that were complete earlier than anticipated.	The directorate has 265 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 532 posts were filled while 114 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. Virements to be processed where required. Period budget provisions to be reviewed and adjusted for all categories with over-expenditure.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(3 754)	-0.8%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 62 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 54 positions were filled and 21 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 4 - Energy	(156 747)	-1.3%	The variance reflects mainly on: 1. Employee related costs, due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies. 2. Bulk Purchases, due to a change in the Eskom monthly billing cycle, which resulted in the loss of three billing days that will not be recovered in this financial year. An increase in sales is being experienced due to lower load-shedding levels. The under expenditure is expected to reduce in line with the growth in sales. Unpredictable stages of load-shedding makes budgeting difficult. 3. Contracted services, a combination of over-/under expenditure mainly on: a) Advisory Services - Research & Advisory (under), where various services for the Mayoral Priority Program (MPP) are still being procured resulting in misalignment of the period budget provision and actual to date. The bulk of the unspent budget is allocated to the Independent Power Producers (IPP) programme. The entire MPP project funding has been fully committed and is expected to be spent by financial year-end; b) R&M Electrical and R&M Maintenance of Equipment (under), due to expiration of various electrical R&M contracts; c) R&M Clearing & Grass Cutting Services (under), due to delays in the award of the tender; d) Professional Services -Engineering: Electrical (under), due to the Aggregator Services Contractor not signing the Memorandum of Agreement as yet. A legal case is pending against the contractor and is due to go to court in June of this year. The contractor is citing high level of commercial risk for the delay in signing; and e) R&M Professional Services - Engineer: Structural (over), due to an unexpected compulsory requirement for structural inspections as per construction regulations. 4. Depreciation and amortisation, due to capitalisation of projects being behind schedule. 5. Operational cost, a combination of over-/under expenditure, on: a) Commission - Pre-paid electricity Vendors (under), due to less electricity sales as a result of load-shedding as well as more consumers utilising alternative energy sources; and b) Uniform & Protective Clothing (over), due to the earlier than anticipated acquisition of uniform and protective clothing. 6. Inventory Consumed: a) R&M Material General & Consumables, as a result of the expiration of various electrical R&M contracts; and b) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil), due to the current year's budget being based on the previous year's actual expenditure, which was higher due to fuel prices and consumption levels.	The directorate has 289 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 339 positions were filled and 105 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year. Period budget provisions will be reviewed and adjusted where necessary. Contracted services: Replacement tenders/contracts have recently been awarded.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 5 - Finance	(74 694)	-2.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and reflects mainly on: 1. Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Salaries and Wages, Pension Scheme Employer Contribution and Leave Pay (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies, and b) Contribution to Provision: Continued Membership (over), due to unanticipated early retirement of City employees who receive the post-retirement medical aid benefit. 2. Interest – External (under), where the loan will only be taken up in the last quarter of the financial year. 3. Contracted services - Collection Fees (over), where more than anticipated payments were made to lawyers for legal action initiated against customers who failed to pay their municipal accounts. 4. Transfers and subsidies (over), where the entity generated less than anticipated revenue to cover its operational expenditure resulting in more grants/sponsorship being utilised to cover the expenditure. 5. Operational cost (under), mainly on: a) Indigent Relief: Electricity – Eskom, due to lower than planned indigent relief for Eskom customers within the City area as less consumers met the indigent criteria; and b) Corporate Insurance provisions, due to lower than planned expenditure on corporate insurance provisions to date.	The directorate has 163 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 258 positions were filled while 72 were terminated since the start of the financial year. 1 & 5. Expenditure to be monitored. 2. Period budget to be aligned with projected spending; anticipated savings will be transferred to the Revenue Department. 3. Additional funding will be viremented from the Treasury Department to cover the current and anticipated expenditure. 4. It is anticipated that the entity will generate more revenue through the hosting of various events and as such there will be no anticipated overspending at the end of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	(4 045)	-1.1%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 26 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 30 positions were filled while 10 were terminated since the start of the financial year.
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	(529)	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 126 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 251 positions were filled while 37 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	(2 977)	-0.9%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 47 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 30 positions were filled while 13 were terminated since the start of the financial year.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	19 329	0.5%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: 1. Employee related costs (under), mainly due to the slow turnaround time associated with the filling of vacancies. 2. Inventory consumed (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Recoveries for work orders for repairs and maintenance (under) that have not yet been captured for the reporting period; and b) Fuel (over), due to misalignment of period budget provisions and actuals to date. 3. Contracted services (over), mainly on: a) Security Services, due to an increase in the cost of security services at various operational centres and DLTCs. In addition, increased instances of vandalism, theft and attempted burglaries required implementation of various security measures in an effort to protect and safeguard City assets; and b) Repairs and Maintenance, due to ad-hoc repairs to aging equipment. 4. Depreciation (under), where testing of dash cams was delayed resulting in late implementation and capitalisation.	The directorate has 610 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 1064 positions were filled while 324 were terminated since the start of the financial year. Period budget provisions to be reviewed to ensure alignment with actual expenditure trends and to address the overall over expenditure to date.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(17 442)	-1.7%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 110 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 268 positions were filled while 35 were terminated since the start of the financial year.
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(38 244)	-1.3%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: - Employee related costs (under), mainly on: - Salaries & Wages & Non-Permanent Staff, due to the turnaround time to fill vacancies; and - Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project, due to the late start on EPWP projects. - Inventory Consumed (under), combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: - R&M Mat General & Consumables (over), due to higher than expected progress on general road maintenance; and - G&D Labour to Operating (under), due to delays in the turnaround time to fill three-year fixed term contract vacancies. - Depreciation PPE (under), due to some assets being capitalised later than expected. - Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: - G&D Advisory Service - Project Management (under), due to slower than planned progress on the Monitoring of Public Transport Facilities Project; - R&M Contracted Services Building (under), due to slower than planned progress on major road resurfacing projects; and - Transport Services: People, and G&D Transport Service People (over), due to better than planned progress on the Dial-a-Ride Service Project. - Operational Costs (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: - R&M Hire of LDV, PVan, Bus, SpcVeh (under), due to less than planned costs on private hire of specialised plant and equipment for roads and storm water repairs. These items are required on an ad hoc basis depending on the nature of each job. - R&M Specialised Inform Tech services (over), due to faster than planned progress on the maintenance of the Intelligent Transport Freeway System.	The directorate has 165 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 256 posts were filled while 73 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year. Period budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted to align with actual expenditure trends where necessary.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(128 535)	-5.0%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories: 1. Employee related costs (under), combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Salaries & Wages (under), due to the turnaround time taken to fill vacancies; b) Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project (under), due to the late start of EPWP projects as a result of recruitment challenges; c) G&D Wages: MJCP (over), where recruitment of the Rapid Response Programme has improved; and d) Non Structured Overtime (under), due to fewer vehicle breakdowns resulting in less overtime worked. Furthermore, the contracts for Informal Settlements have been awarded and overtime that was previously required to perform functions in-house is no longer required. 2. Inventory Consumed (under), combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Cleansing Related Costs (under), where lower than planned cleaning equipment was purchased; b) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), where fluctuation in fuel prices has resulted in expenditure being less than anticipated. Fuel savings have also been realised as a result of less load-shedding instances; c) Materials Consumables Tools & Equipment (over), due to more bags being purchased for clean-up campaigns as well as the bulk purchase of bags; d) G&D Cleansing Related Cost (under), where less than planned cleaning equipment was purchased to date; and e) G&D Mat General & Consumables (over), due to improvement in the recruitment for the Rapid Response Programme. 3. Depreciation PPE (under), where delays in delivery of large mobile plant items have resulted in lower than anticipated depreciation to date. 4. Contracted Services (under), combination of over-/ under expenditure, mainly on: a) Waste Minimisation (over), where the amount of green waste being disposed of over the festive season was higher than anticipated; b) Gardening Services (under), where the amount of gardening services required at facilities is lower than anticipated to date; <i>Continued on next page.</i>	The directorate has 343 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 1134 positions were filled and 144 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year. Period budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted to align with actual expenditure trends, where necessary. Virements will be implemented to address budget requirements, where identified.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	See previous page.	See previous page.	c) Haulage (under), where the increase in green waste at drop-off facilities has resulted in higher than anticipated haulage; d) Relief Drivers (under), due to fewer than anticipated EPWP staff being appointed resulting in a lower requirement for supervision staff (foreman); e) R&M Contracted Service Building (over), as a result of some repairs at the Woodstock Depot being completed earlier than anticipated; f) R&M Electrical (under), where all electrical work is currently being booked against R&M Contracted Services Buildings; g) R&M Maintenance of Equipment (under), where minor maintenance work is being performed internally resulting in less work being done by contractors; h) R&M Transportation Services (under), where maintenance work performed on the side of the road with mobile workshops has resulted in a reduction in the cost of transporting vehicle; i) Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), due to higher than anticipated crime related issues on City sites; j) Administrative and Support Staff (under), due to fewer labour broker staff required to make up for the shortfall in EPWP numbers; and k) Litter Picking and Street Cleaning (under), where the contract for informal settlements clean-up has not been awarded resulting in the function being performed in-house. 5. Operational Costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) G&D Hire of LDV, Pvan, Bus, SpcVeh (under), where the slower recruitment of EPWP staff resulted in a lower requirement for hired vehicles; b) Rehabilitation Costs Actual Expenditure (over), as a result of good contractor performance; c) Uniform & Protective Clothing (under), due to delays in appointment of additional EPWP staff; d) Training (under), where some of the training courses are being schedule; and e) G&D Training (over), due to the unforeseen training required for the Rapid Response Programme.	See previous page.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(2 075 620)	-24.1%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories: 1. Employee related costs (under), mainly on: a) Wages: MJCP, as a result of delays in recruitment due to scope changes to projects and obtaining names from the sub-council database. In addition, a number of EPWP employees have resigned/services terminated across projects, which further contributed to the underspend; and b) Non Structured Overtime, due to various initiatives that have been put in place to decrease the overtime cost by changing the service delivery turnaround times and the prioritisation of complaint types to be attended to after hours. 2. Inventory Consumed (under), mainly on: a) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil), as a result of the reduction in fuel usage due to the decrease in generators hired within the Reticulation branch. Furthermore, there has been lower levels of load-shedding in recent weeks resulting in less diesel being utilised for generators; b) Inventory consumed: Bulk, Reticulation Water and Reticulation Unmeter, as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries due to the accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed; and c) R&M Mat General & Consumables, due to less water meters being ordered as a result of fewer faulty meter complaints. Savings to be realised. 3. Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Advisory Services - Accountants and Auditing (under), as a result of a delay in the implementation of the Asset Audit Project within the Informal Settlements: Basic Services branch; b) Sludge removal (under), as a result of a reduction in sludge removal at wastewater plants as well as in disposal costs. It is anticipated that minor savings will be realised; c) Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), as a result of increased security requirements at various facilities and additional contract price adjustment payments for which no provision was made; <i>Continued on next page.</i>	The directorate has 728 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 791 posts were filled while 169 terminations were processed since the beginning of the financial year. There have been several engagements between the Water & Sanitation Directorate and the provincial office of the National Department of Water & Sanitation. Inventory updates will be processed as soon as the revised accounts have been received. Seasonalisation will be processed to align period budget and actual expenditure. A bulk virement will be submitted to MayCo in May 2024 to reprioritise savings to areas where funds are needed.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	See previous page.	See previous page.	d) Sewerage Services (under), due to a slight misalignment between the updated periodic plan and expenditure within Wastewater. It is anticipated that minor savings will be realised due to the delayed implementation of the expansion at Zandvliet WWTW; e) Meter Management (under), as result of delays in disconnections/reconnections in some areas due to safety risks experienced by the contractor; f) R&M Contracted Services Building (over), due to an increase in sewer collapses as a result of the ageing sanitation conveyancing network. The impact of bulk sewer collapses has contributed significantly to the cost of the repair process due to the size and complexity of the repairs as well as the requirement for extended periods of over pumping to mitigate the risk of sewer spills during periods of infrastructure unavailability; and g) R&M Electrical and R&M Maintenance of Equipment (under), due to delays in completion of certain repairs and maintenance work at various plants. Expenditure is expected to increase in future periods. 4. Operational Cost (under), mainly on: a) Electricity, as a result of fluctuation of electricity usage at some water- and wastewater plants; b) Uniform & Protective Clothing, where less protective clothing is needed as a result of the lower intake of workers (including EPWP) to date; and c) Water Research Levy, as a result of outstanding invoices from the National Department of Water & Sanitation, which is aligned to the disputed consumptive accounts. 5. Other Losses (under), as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries due to the accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed.	See previous page.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by type

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Employee related costs	(285 474)	-2.1%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned start of EPWP projects.	The City had 3553 vacancies as at 31 March 2024; 7291 positions were filled (2018 internal, 844 external, 1255 rehire, 3174 EPWP) with 1553 terminations processed since the start of the financial year. The filling of vacancies is ongoing and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.
Remuneration of councillors	(739)	-0.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	(52 559)	-0.6%	The variance is due to a change in the Eskom monthly billing cycle, which resulted in the loss of three billing days that will not be recovered in this financial year. An increase in sales is being experienced due to lower load-shedding levels. The under expenditure is expected to reduce in line with the growth in sales. Unpredictable stages of load-shedding makes budgeting difficult.	No immediate corrective action required.
Inventory consumed	(1 822 750)	-40.9%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following items: 1. Inventory consumed: Bulk, Reticulation Water and Reticulation Unmeter (under), as a result of delays in capturing inventory entries due to the accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed. 2. Fuel (over), as a result of consumption trends, and fuel price fluctuation. 3. G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies (under), where the account for ARVs for the month under review has not yet been received from the Western Cape Government (WCG). 4. Labour to operating recoveries (under), due to recoveries to date being less than planned as final processes for the reporting month is still being finalised. 5. R&M Material General and Consumables (under), due to fewer water meters being ordered as a result of fewer faulty meter complaints, and expiration of various electrical R&M contracts.	Inventory consumed: Bulk, Reticulation Water and Reticulation Unmetered: Entries into the inventory system will be processed once the dispute has been resolved. Period budget provisions to be reviewed and adjusted.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Debt impairment	(374 136)	-18.2%	The variance reflects on Bad Debts Written off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, electricity, and water and sanitation.	No immediate corrective action required.
Depreciation and amortisation	(56 080)	-2.1%	The variance is due to slower than planned implementation of capital projects in the previous financial year as well as delays in capital purchases and finalisation of projects in the current financial year.	No immediate corrective action required.
Interest	(57 238)	-8.9%	The variance is due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actuals to date. Take-up of the loan to fund the capital programme is planned for the last quarter of the current financial year.	Period budget to be revised.
Contracted services	(15 386)	-0.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Transfers and subsidies	(8 387)	-3.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	377 740	284.8%	The variance is as a result of more than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, electricity, and water and sanitation.	No immediate corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Operational costs	(85 331)	-3.7%	The variance reflects mainly against the following items: 1. Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle; G&D Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle; and R&M Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle, due to lower than planned requirement for specialised plant and equipment. 2. Electricity, due to misalignment of the period budget provision and actual expenditure on electricity payments to Eskom for City facilities in Eskom supply areas. 3. Uniform & Protective Clothing, due to a lower than planned requirement for PPE for EPWP workers. 4. Indigent Relief: Electricity - Eskom, due to lower than planned indigent relief for Eskom customers within the City area as less consumers met the indigent criteria. 5. Training, due to misalignment of the period budget provisions and the actual expenditure to date. 6. Corporate Insurance provisions, due to lower than planned expenditure on corporate insurance provisions to date.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed and adjusted, where necessary.
Losses on Disposal of Assets	3 712	393.9%	The variance is due to the actual loss on the disposal of assets written off (computer equipment, furniture and office equipment, fleet, etc.) being more than planned to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Other Losses	(176 318)	-48.0%	The variance is due to the latest accounts from the National Department of Water & Sanitation being disputed by the City.	Entries into the inventory system will be processed once the dispute has been resolved.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(83 261)	-37.5%	The current negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Integrated Recreational & Parks Facilities, which was initially delayed due to late receipt of quotes from contractors. This issue has since been resolved, and a purchase order has been created. The quotation for disabled-friendly play equipment will be received in April 2024. 2. Cemetery Upgrade FY24, and Swimming Pool Upgrade FY24 projects, where the process of sourcing quotations took longer than anticipated. 3. Community Services and Health: Facility Upgrade FY24 Project, where the contractors implementing the program were appointed in March 2024 after experiencing delays in receiving quotations from contractors. 4. Retreat Homeless Accommodation Extension Project, which is behind schedule due to delays experienced with the award of the prefab tender. The tender is now active and has been awarded. Orders for the continuation of the detailed design and construction will be placed in April 2024. 5. Fisantekraal Synthetic Pitch Project, where the contractor who commenced in January 2024 experienced delays as a result of the protracted process of appointing the Community Liaison Officer and local labour. These delays have since been resolved and the project is planned to be completed by June 2024. 6. Turfhal Stadium – Floodlights Project, which was initially delayed due to consultation and queries raised by professional services regarding the quotation. However, these queries have since been resolved and orders have been placed.	Project managers together with the support of finance manager/head will: • Continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines by ensuring all payment certificates are received timeously. • Process all outstanding purchase orders once contracts are available. • Identify challenges and process virements where applicable, to ensure maximum capital spend at year-end.
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	(25 475)	-6.3%	The negative variance reflects on the following projects/programmes: 1. BIP Remediation, which is behind planned spend as a result of delays in the delivery of equipment purchased from abroad. 2. Weed Harvesters Replacement FY24, which is behind planned spend due to delays in the shipping of hydraulic components. One of the components is currently 90% complete; awaiting hydraulic system and then final assembly. 3. Finance and Operational Core Software project, which is behind plan spend as a result of outstanding contractors invoices for March 2024.	1. Vendor has confirmed that the equipment will be delivered by end April 2024. 2. Delivery anticipated by end April 2024. 3. Project manager is following up on invoices.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(10 964)	-26.8%	The current negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects/ programme: 1. Construction: Market, Wallacedene Kraaifontein: Phase, where two orders are still to be placed once proposals have been received from the contractor and the project manager has reviewed and approved the cost proposal. 2. Construction: Trading Structures, Gatesville, which was initially delayed as a result of the land reservation application that has since been approved. 3. Informal Trading Infrastructure Upgrades, where orders have been placed for the hard surfacing of informal trading bays; work is in progress. Invoices will only be available for processing once all work has been completed.	1. The cost proposals are slightly delayed with the project manager continuously following up. 2. Order placed for various professional services providers to complete the detail designs work and other associated services; work is in progress. 3. Further orders to be placed once all quotations have been sought and approved.
Vote 4 - Energy	66 850	10.0%	The positive variance is mainly as a result of satisfactory contractor performance, and some vehicles and accessories delivered earlier than anticipated on the following projects: 1. Triangle 132kV Upgrade; 2. MV System Infrastructure: North Area N FY24; 3. MV System Infrastructure: Weltevreden; and 4. Vehicles: Replacement FY24.	There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders and invoices are placed/processed timeously.
Vote 5 - Finance	(5 580)	-11.9%	The negative variance reflects on the following projects: 1. Lighting: Replacement Project, which has been initially delayed due to the outstanding approval to make use of transversal tender 383Q/2021/22. The approval has since been obtained. 2. Aerial Photography Project, where the invoice for work completed in March 2024 was submitted after month-end. 3. Furniture: Replacement and Additional FY24 Project, where further orders have been placed.	1. The purchase order will be created by end of April 2024. Work is anticipated to be completed by mid-June 2024. 2. Invoice will be vetted and processed in April 2024. Project manager to ensure balance of work is completed timeously. 3. Project manager is following up on delivery.
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	227	1.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	12 833	2.2%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	3 871	517.2%	The variance reflects on the Internal Audit Electronic Working Paper SoftwareFY24 Project and is due to licences delivered earlier than anticipated.	No remedial action required.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	(57 329)	-19.6%	The negative variance is mainly as a result of: 1. Stock unavailability on the following projects/programmes: a) IT equipment: Additional and replacement; b) Dashboard Cameras: Additional FY24; c) Various Furniture and related equipment; d) Digital Evidence: Additional FY24; e) Additional RPAS Hardware & Software FY24; and f) EPIC Devices and Printers: Additional and replacement. 2. Delivery taking longer than anticipated as a result of items being imported on the Small Arms Training Simulator Project. 3. CPA negotiations taking longer than anticipated on various CCTV projects. 4. Approval for transversal use of professional services tender 266C/2021/22 taking longer than anticipated for the following infrastructure projects: a) Building improvements FY24; b) Construction of law enforcement base; c) Building improvements on fire stations; and d) Property improvement training college. 5. On-boarding of resources for EPIC programme took longer than anticipated due to unavailability of suitable resources.	Project managers with the support of the finance manager/heads will continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(5 627)	-3.6%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(112 546)	-10.7%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. MyCiTi Buses: Refurbishment; IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain & Khayelitsha and IRT Ph2A: Trunk-E6-AZ Berm Stock Road-Mitchells Plain Town Centre, where invoices came in lower than anticipated. 2. Road Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis, where the project is experiencing stop-start progress as a result of gangster intimidation and threats, as well as poor performance by the contractor. 3. Rehabilitation of Weltevreden Road: Spine to Jakes Gerwel; and Dualling of Bottelary Road Amandel Saxdown, due to late receipt of invoices. 4. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, where construction planned to commence in the last quarter of the 2023/24 financial year will be delayed until 2024/25 as a result of delays in the preparation of the receiving sites for the informal settlements that currently occupy part of the road reserve.	1. Currently engaging with contractors to ensure full budget is spent by 30 June 2024. 2. The contract termination process has been initiated. An alternative use for the value at risk is being investigated. 3. Invoice is currently being vetted for payment. 4. The projected underspend will be transferred to other priority projects within the directorate.
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	2 515	0.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(376 086)	-19.3%	The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to delays in delivery of specialised mechanical- and electrical equipment, obtaining wayleaves, hard rock excavation, obtaining work permits, cases of extortion, the need for amended applications for approval from the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning (DEA&DP) as well as unavailability of generator components. The aforementioned has impacted on the following projects: 1. Athlone WWTW; 2. Gordon's Bay Sewer Rising Main; 3. Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation; 4. Cape Flats Sewer Rehabilitation; 5. Replace Sewer Network (Citywide) FY24; 6. Replace & Upgrade Sewer Pump Station FY24; and 7. Potsdam WWTW – Extension.	Project managers are currently focusing on expediting implementation of work packages and are continuously following up on invoices for work performed. The Directorate will maintain improvements previously made relating to the focused management approach on capital programme implementation, and enhanced tender and contract management efficiencies. Closer engagement with CPPPM and the Office of the CFO will continue in order to proactively deal with any risks identified.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for cash flow

Description R thousands	YTD Variance R Thousands	YTD variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates	111 901	1.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Service charges	(173 935)	-0.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other revenue	731 681	15.3%	Higher than anticipated other revenue received to date. The system is unable to categorise all revenue received at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
Government - operating	(696 905)	-10.6%	Grants income received was lower than budget due to some grants receipts being lower than initially expected. Moreover, the system is unable to distinguish between operating- and capital grants at the time of receipt.	No corrective action required.
Government - capital	28 131	1.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Interest	103 138	9.5%	Interest received is higher than anticipated due to higher interest rates being offered in the market.	No corrective action required.
Dividends	-	-	-	-
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	815 905	-2.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Finance charges	6	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Transfers and Grants	(102 282)	78.2%	The system is unable to accurately allocate actual cash payments relating to transfers and grants.	No corrective action required.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	609 618	7.7%		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-
Payments				
Capital assets	(1 832 802)	25.5%	Capital payments to date lower than originally anticipated. Moreover, the system is unable to accurately differentiate between operating and capital related spending at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 832 802)	25.5%		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-

Table SC2: Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	4.1%	4.5%	4.3%	2.5%	4.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	37.0%	79.2%	41.5%	30.2%	38.2%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	25.9%	33.5%	29.5%	18.7%	29.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	112.7%	221.3%	142.6%	120.6%	142.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.4	1.4	2.0	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.2	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.7%	11.6%	14.2%	17.6%	14.1%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.7%	99.0%	0.0%	99.5%	99.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	28.2%	31.4%	30.6%	29.0%	29.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	9.4%	9.4%	9.7%	8.4%	9.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	7.5%	7.6%	7.4%	1.3%	1.8%

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement Aged Creditors

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PAYE deductions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT (output less input)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade Creditors	482	252	—	—	6	0	—	0	740	2 225
Auditor General	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total By Customer Type	482	252	—	—	6	0	—	0	740	2 225

Table SC3 Monthly budget statement Aged Debtors

Description	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	528 872	101 369	91 762	64 902	53 097	56 107	260 183	1 560 856	2 717 148	1 995 145	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	884 523	52 183	34 571	57 053	48 428	46 897	159 510	448 406	1 731 571	760 294	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	828 660	93 618	98 407	48 647	49 996	53 293	246 620	994 025	2 413 266	1 392 581	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	264 307	49 012	42 911	29 004	21 600	21 884	107 276	596 185	1 132 178	775 949	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	118 102	22 649	21 572	14 538	14 294	13 599	76 973	446 008	727 734	565 412	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	95 192	12 905	14 682	(1 322)	10 459	12 374	97 542	753 675	995 507	872 728	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	95 301	37 092	34 667	35 772	32 994	31 903	180 899	454 942	903 570	736 510	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(13 889)	(80 559)	(23 761)	(16 680)	(7 567)	(10 972)	(143 055)	(244 857)	(541 341)	(423 132)	–	–
Total By Income Source	2 801 065	288 270	314 811	231 915	223 300	225 085	985 948	5 009 240	10 079 634	6 675 488	–	–
2022/23 - totals only	2 226 064	331 392	278 749	232 869	194 186	318 346	825 984	4 638 860	9 046 451	6 210 245	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	111 797	15 705	8 292	9 902	4 509	8 859	(112 605)	(11 680)	34 778	(101 015)	–	–
Commercial	1 219 233	74 102	80 712	72 268	31 352	38 147	190 184	442 184	2 148 183	774 135	–	–
Households	1 318 852	232 940	215 275	136 218	141 454	142 127	755 077	4 088 848	7 030 791	5 263 724	–	–
Other	151 183	(34 477)	10 532	13 527	45 985	35 952	153 291	489 888	865 882	738 644	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2 801 065	288 270	314 811	231 915	223 300	225 085	985 948	5 009 240	10 079 634	6 675 488	–	–

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement investment portfolio

The investment portfolio analysis includes information on the institution where funds are invested, period of investment, type of investment and accrued interest for the month.

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/26	15 000	108	–	–	15 108
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/26	35 000	253	–	–	35 253
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/26	130 000	938	–	–	130 938
ABSA Bank	32	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/05	100 000	648	–	–	100 648
ABSA Bank	38	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	70 000	438	–	–	70 438
ABSA Bank	37	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	40 000	241	–	–	40 241
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/19	115 000	639	–	–	115 639
ABSA Bank	46	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	40 000	194	–	–	40 194
ABSA Bank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	30 000	139	–	–	30 139
ABSA Bank	44	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	25 000	110	–	–	25 110
ABSA Bank	43	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	170 000	708	–	–	170 708
ABSA Bank	47	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/30	50 000	208	–	–	50 208
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/30	35 000	105	–	–	35 105
ABSA Bank	44	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	20 000	56	–	–	20 056
ABSA Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	80 000	185	–	–	80 185
ABSA Bank	46	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	55 000	89	–	–	55 089
ABSA Bank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	65 000	90	–	–	65 090
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	–	–	25 029
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	60 000	70	–	–	60 070
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	30 000	35	–	–	30 035
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	–	–	25 029
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	50 000	58	–	–	50 058
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	30 000	35	–	–	30 035
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	65 000	76	–	–	65 076
ABSA Bank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	–	–	25 029
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.77%	2024/04/26	135 000	1 006	–	–	136 006
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.77%	2024/04/26	50 000	372	–	–	50 372
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.77%	2024/04/26	155 000	1 155	–	–	156 155
Firststrand	32	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/05	100 000	656	–	–	100 656
Firststrand	38	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/12	70 000	443	–	–	70 443
Firststrand	37	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/12	40 000	244	–	–	40 244
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/19	40 000	224	–	–	40 224
Firststrand	46	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/26	85 000	417	–	–	85 417
Firststrand	45	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/26	30 000	140	–	–	30 140
Firststrand	44	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/26	25 000	111	–	–	25 111
Firststrand	43	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/26	160 000	673	–	–	160 673
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.53%	2024/04/30	40 000	122	–	–	40 122
Firststrand	44	Fixed	8.53%	2024/05/03	25 000	70	–	–	25 070
Firststrand	42	Fixed	8.53%	2024/05/03	75 000	175	–	–	75 175
Firststrand	46	Fixed	8.53%	2024/05/10	55 000	90	–	–	55 090
Firststrand	45	Fixed	8.53%	2024/05/10	60 000	84	–	–	60 084
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	–	–	30 036
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	20 000	24	–	–	20 024
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	70 000	84	–	–	70 084
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	–	–	30 036

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months								
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	–	–	30 036
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	40 000	48	–	–	40 048
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	–	–	30 036
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	65 000	78	–	–	65 078
Firststrand	61	Fixed	8.75%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	–	–	30 036
Investec Bank	59	Fixed	8.48%	2024/04/26	10 000	72	–	–	10 072
Investec Bank	59	Fixed	8.48%	2024/04/26	60 000	432	–	–	60 432
Investec Bank	38	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	10 000	63	–	–	10 063
Investec Bank	37	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	10 000	60	–	–	10 060
Investec Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/19	70 000	389	–	–	70 389
Investec Bank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	15 000	69	–	–	15 069
Investec Bank	44	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	15 000	66	–	–	15 066
Investec Bank	43	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	50 000	208	–	–	50 208
Investec Bank	42	Fixed	8.43%	2024/04/30	15 000	45	–	–	15 045
Investec Bank	44	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	10 000	28	–	–	10 028
Investec Bank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	25 000	58	–	–	25 058
Investec Bank	46	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	20 000	32	–	–	20 032
Investec Bank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	25 000	35	–	–	25 035
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	70 000	81	–	–	70 081
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	15 000	17	–	–	15 017
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	–	–	25 029
Investec Bank	61	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	–	–	10 012
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	165	1	–	–	166
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	62 100	517	–	–	62 617
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	715	6	–	–	721
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	590	5	–	–	595
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	13 900	116	–	–	14 016
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	290	2	–	–	292
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	1 479	12	–	–	1 491
Nedbank	364	Fixed	9.80%	2024/06/28	28 000	233	–	–	28 233
Nedbank	301	Fixed	9.05%	2024/06/28	38 596	297	–	–	38 893
Nedbank	59	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	45 000	327	–	–	45 327
Nedbank	59	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	30 000	218	–	–	30 218
Nedbank	59	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	130 000	944	–	–	130 944
Nedbank	32	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/05	50 000	324	–	–	50 324
Nedbank	38	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	55 000	344	–	–	55 344
Nedbank	37	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/12	30 000	181	–	–	30 181
Nedbank	42	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/19	100 000	559	–	–	100 559
Nedbank	46	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	20 000	97	–	–	20 097
Nedbank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/26	25 000	116	–	–	25 116

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	Yrs/Months								
Nedbank	44	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/26	25 000	111	—	—	25 111
Nedbank	43	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/26	120 000	503	—	—	120 503
Nedbank	47	Fixed	8.50%	2024/04/30	50 000	210	—	—	50 210
Nedbank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/04/30	30 000	90	—	—	30 090
Nedbank	44	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	20 000	56	—	—	20 056
Nedbank	42	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/03	50 000	116	—	—	50 116
Nedbank	46	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	40 000	65	—	—	40 065
Nedbank	45	Fixed	8.45%	2024/05/10	50 000	69	—	—	50 069
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	50 000	58	—	—	50 058
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	—	—	25 029
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	20 000	23	—	—	20 023
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	—	—	25 029
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	35 000	41	—	—	35 041
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	30 000	35	—	—	30 035
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	50 000	58	—	—	50 058
Nedbank	61	Fixed	8.50%	2024/05/27	25 000	29	—	—	25 029
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.60%	2024/04/26	60 000	438	—	—	60 438
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.60%	2024/04/26	40 000	292	—	—	40 292
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.60%	2024/04/26	135 000	986	—	—	135 986
Standard Bank	32	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/05	210 000	1 377	—	—	211 377
Standard Bank	38	Fixed	8.56%	2024/04/12	65 000	412	—	—	65 412
Standard Bank	37	Fixed	8.56%	2024/04/12	40 000	244	—	—	40 244
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.54%	2024/04/19	130 000	730	—	—	130 730
Standard Bank	46	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	85 000	418	—	—	85 418
Standard Bank	45	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	30 000	141	—	—	30 141
Standard Bank	44	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/26	30 000	134	—	—	30 134
Standard Bank	43	Fixed	8.60%	2024/04/26	175 000	742	—	—	175 742
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.55%	2024/04/30	30 000	91	—	—	30 091
Standard Bank	44	Fixed	8.55%	2024/05/03	25 000	70	—	—	25 070
Standard Bank	42	Fixed	8.54%	2024/05/03	75 000	175	—	—	75 175
Standard Bank	46	Fixed	8.55%	2024/05/10	60 000	98	—	—	60 098
Standard Bank	45	Fixed	8.55%	2024/05/10	60 000	84	—	—	60 084
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	10 000	12	—	—	10 012
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	—	—	30 036
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	—	—	30 036
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	—	—	30 036
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	45 000	53	—	—	45 053
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	—	—	30 036
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	65 000	77	—	—	65 077
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	30 000	36	—	—	30 036
Standard Bank	61	Fixed	8.65%	2024/05/27	40 000	47	—	—	40 047
ABSA Bank	-	Call deposit	8.25%	-	462 320	3 303	(165 000)	115 000	415 623
Firststrand Bank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	266 852	1 698	(141 852)	100 000	226 698
Investec Bank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	246 800	1 622	(136 800)	70 000	181 622
Nedbank	-	Call deposit	8.10%	-	306 955	1 724	(196 955)	50 000	161 724
Standard Bank	-	Call deposit	8.25%	-	252 483	2 138	(267 483)	270 000	257 138
Nedbank current account	-	Current account	8.05%	-	227 474	2 487	—	177 980	407 942
Fund Managers	-	-	-	-	8 398 364	64 343	—	—	8 462 707
Liberty, RMB and Nedbank sinking fund	-	-	-	-	2 975 225	22 020	—	—	2 997 245
Cash in transit	-	-	-	-	4 272	39 231	—	—	43 503
CTICC	-	-	-	-	271 435	—	—	—	271 435
COID	-	-	-	-	51 639	(52)	—	—	51 587
Shares in Atlantis Special Economic Zone Company SOC Ltd	-	-	-	-	56 500	—	—	—	56 500
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST					19 726 155	—	(908 090)	782 980	19 765 829

Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement transfers and grants expenditure

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 536 937	5 167 276	5 150 798	537 440	536 088	1 352	-164.7%	5 150 798
Local Government Equitable Share	3 656 394	4 066 769	4 066 769	–	–	–	–	4 066 769
Finance Management grant	1 000	1 000	1 000	822	800	22	2.7%	1 000
Urban Settlements Development Grant	23 929	187 686	152 443	25 497	30 952	(5 455)	-17.6%	152 443
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	897	900	900	602	689	(87)	-12.7%	900
Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	220	220	220	–	(175)	175	-100.0%	220
Expanded Public Works Programme	42 406	62 588	59 093	41 681	39 445	2 236	5.7%	59 093
Infrastructure Skills Development	10 446	8 400	9 320	7 335	8 622	(1 288)	-14.9%	9 320
Public Transport Network Grant	446 185	444 885	468 404	281 976	272 622	9 354	3.4%	468 404
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	26 506	95 950	78 682	6 440	8 472	(2 032)	-24.0%	78 682
National Skills Fund	21 072	–	12 034	1 220	1 220	–	–	12 034
Peninsula Wetlands Rehabilitation Project	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme And Project Preparation Support Grant	65 164	68 877	68 877	34 762	37 999	(3 237)	-8.5%	68 877
Public Employment Program (NT PEP)	226 019	230 000	228 605	137 107	135 442	1 665	1.2%	228 605
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Projects	(47)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dido Valley - Luyolo Land Claim	11 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	4 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs To Flood Damage	–	–	4 450	–	–	–	–	4 450
Provincial Government:	1 190 228	1 418 260	1 415 531	707 231	778 063	(70 832)	-9.1%	1 415 531
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	51 897	53 826	55 917	36 019	41 238	(5 219)	-12.7%	55 917
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Library Services: Transfer funding to enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers	8 069	5 658	5 779	5 531	5 686	(155)	-2.7%	5 779
Municipal Library Support	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	267 811	326 437	360 197	152 425	179 472	(27 047)	-15.1%	360 197
Health - TB	31 237	31 363	31 363	16 377	16 377	–	–	31 363
Health - ARV	273 519	313 473	296 605	167 318	208 457	(41 139)	-19.7%	296 605
Health - Nutrition	6 437	5 909	5 909	4 204	4 415	(211)	-4.8%	5 909
Health - Vaccines	99 058	100 911	95 617	53 576	53 576	–	–	95 617
Comprehensive Health	–	204 129	197 572	–	–	–	–	197 572
LEAP	370 724	326 438	308 478	237 669	228 603	9 066	4.0%	308 478
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10 015	23 132	16 211	10 784	10 615	169	1.6%	16 211
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	–	16 966	22 190	13 657	16 553	(2 896)	-17.5%	22 190
Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officers	2 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	1 744	1 018	1 031	293	624	(331)	-53.0%	1 031
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit	–	–	2 000	–	1 143	(1 143)	-100.0%	2 000
Law Enforcement Officers	1 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Employment Program (Provincial PEP)	3 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Safety Grant	–	–	7 000	757	2 800	(2 043)	-73.0%	7 000
WCED SRT Programme	2 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal accreditation and capacity building grant	10 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	–	–	7 500
Human Settlements - Informal Settlements	–	1 500	1 959	1 120	1 002	118	11.8%	1 959
IDA Projects: Urban Engineering	18 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management Support Grant	–	–	203	–	–	–	–	203
WC Finance Management Capability Grant (FMCG)	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NHBRC Enrolment Fees	12 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
K9 Unit	998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Fund- Fire/Flood Kits	(6 732)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration	23 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	51 582	224 024	213 813	112 017	120 743	(8 726)	-7.2%	213 813
CMTF	5 590	5 920	1 500	(1)	300	(301)	-100.4%	1 500
CID	7 198	31 190	13 150	6 583	8 372	(1 789)	-21.4%	13 150
Westcott Primary School - Traffic Attendant	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rustenberg Junior Girls School - Traffic Attendant	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
V&A Waterfront: Traffic Officer	302	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFW- Technical Assistance (GDB)	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forres Prep School	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury - Interest	38 308	184 902	199 135	105 418	112 050	(6 633)	-5.9%	199 135
The Cape Academy for MST	41	13	29	17	21	(3)	-16.0%	29
Curro Durbanville - Part Time Attend	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	5 778 747	6 809 560	6 780 143	1 356 688	1 434 893	(78 206)	-5.5%	6 780 143

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 080 054	2 660 223	2 694 001	1 562 003	1 670 637	(108 634)	-6.5%	2 622 337
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	8 097	8 100	8 100	5 433	4 366	1 068	24.5%	8 100
National Treasury: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	473 208	477 260	513 674	386 835	330 672	56 163	17.0%	513 674
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 051	600	600	580	600	(20)	-3.3%	600
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	26 391	20 890	20 890	11 810	11 333	476	4.2%	20 890
National Treasury: Public Employment Programme	—	—	1 395	743	386	357	92.5%	1 395
National Treasury: Public Transport Network: Budget Facility for Infrastructure Grant	330 986	874 000	874 000	449 085	518 061	(68 976)	-13.3%	832 048
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	793 081	820 414	822 220	456 884	555 564	(98 679)	-17.8%	807 990
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	446 999	458 960	453 122	250 633	249 656	977	0.4%	437 640
Contributed Assets	242	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:	17 708	30 135	31 220	12 169	5 392	6 777	125.7%	31 217
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	—	1 000	1 000	999	1 000	(1)	-0.1%	999
Community Safety: Law Enforcement Advancement Plan	4 187	23 562	23 573	7 689	882	6 807	771.6%	23 573
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Replacement Funding for most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities	5 664	5 573	928	591	336	256	76.1%	927
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	—	—	5 719	2 889	3 174	(285)	-9.0%	5 717
MLTF Transport Safety and Compliance	1 220	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed Assets	6 637	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:	99 837	85 801	94 302	51 499	52 164	(665)	-1.3%	88 089
Other: Other	99 837	85 801	94 302	51 499	52 164	(665)	-1.3%	88 089
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 197 600	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	7 976 346	9 585 719	9 599 666	2 982 359	3 163 086	(180 728)	-5.7%	9 521 786

Expenditure on councillor and board members' allowances and employee benefits**Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)								
Basic Salaries and Wages	154 156	167 339	167 183	116 644	116 947	(302)	-0.3%	167 183
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 137	3 276	3 276	2 553	2 513	40	1.6%	3 276
Motor Vehicle Allowance	229	727	766	184	350	(166)	-47.4%	766
Cellphone Allowance	9 373	10 732	10 732	7 376	7 571	(195)	-2.6%	10 732
Other benefits and allowances	9 169	8 828	8 828	7 247	7 363	(116)	-1.6%	8 828
Sub Total - Councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	190 784
% increase		8.4%	8.4%					8.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Basic Salaries and Wages	34 484	35 990	34 666	26 040	25 846	194	0.7%	34 666
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 624	2 655	3 249	2 014	2 292	(278)	-12.1%	3 249
Medical Aid Contributions	209	233	189	139	142	(3)	-1.9%	189
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	15	–	15	100.0%	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	574	599	593	368	397	(30)	-7.5%	593
Cellphone Allowance	389	376	384	342	274	68	24.7%	384
Other benefits and allowances	150	164	133	86	90	(3)	-3.6%	133
Payments in lieu of leave	927	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	5	5	5	–	–	5
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	39 356	40 017	39 219	29 009	29 046	(36)	-0.1%	39 219
% increase		1.7%	-0.3%					-0.3%
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 918 142	12 923 932	12 527 641	9 028 287	9 225 824	(197 537)	-2.1%	12 527 641
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 674 343	2 078 199	1 946 133	1 353 308	1 412 655	(59 348)	-4.2%	1 946 133
Medical Aid Contributions	993 347	1 046 758	1 080 601	799 108	801 059	(1 950)	-0.2%	1 080 601
Overtime	1 198 787	922 996	1 167 259	830 857	831 805	(948)	-0.1%	1 167 259
Motor Vehicle Allowance	233 425	243 584	251 237	184 511	186 800	(2 289)	-1.2%	251 237
Cellphone Allowance	36 897	44 421	46 546	31 583	34 631	(3 048)	-8.8%	46 546
Housing Allowances	62 919	66 439	65 968	49 772	49 534	238	0.5%	65 968
Other benefits and allowances	419 309	445 845	449 262	321 170	321 380	(210)	-0.1%	449 262
Payments in lieu of leave	135 656	117 729	117 455	67 546	80 583	(13 037)	-16.2%	117 455
Long service awards	89 484	129 334	129 157	77 709	95 799	(18 090)	-18.9%	129 157
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(540 321)	332 774	597 180	260 264	249 665	10 599	4.2%	597 180
Acting and post related allowance	–	770	9 529	8 033	7 851	182	2.3%	9 529
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	15 221 988	18 352 781	18 387 968	13 012 148	13 297 586	(285 438)	-2.1%	18 387 968
% increase		20.6%	20.8%					20.8%
Total Parent Municipality	15 437 408	18 583 699	18 617 971	13 175 161	13 461 375	(286 213)	-2.1%	18 617 971

The table below reflects the percentage variance for councilor and staff benefits, reasons for material deviations and the remedial action thereof.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(302)	-0.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	40	1.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(166)	-47.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(195)	-2.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	(116)	-1.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	194	0.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	(278)	-12.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	(3)	-1.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Performance Bonus	15	100.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(30)	-7.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	68	24.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	(3)	-3.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(197 537)	-2.1%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned implementation of job creation (EPWP) projects.	The City had 3553 vacancies as at 31 March 2024; 7291 positions were filled (2018 internal, 844 external, 1255 rehire, 3174 EPWP) with 1553 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year. The filling of vacancies is ongoing and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required. The appointment of EPWP workers through the roll-out of programmes as per approved Project Identification Documents (PID) is a continuous process.
Pension and UIF Contributions	(59 348)	-4.2%	The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.	Filling of vacancies is on-going.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Medical Aid Contributions	(1 950)	-0.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Overtime	(948)	-0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(2 289)	-1.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(3 048)	-8.8%	The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.	Filling of vacancies is on-going.
Housing Allowances	238	0.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	(210)	-0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	(13 037)	-16.2%	Payments are linked to resignation and retirement of employees, which is difficult to plan accurately on a monthly basis. Payments further include encashment of leave days opted to by qualifying employees of long service awards.	Periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Long service awards	(18 090)	-18.9%	Payments are dependent on when qualifying employees exercise their option to convert leave days to cash, which is difficult to plan.	Periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 599	4.2%	Post-retirement benefit obligations are linked to the retirement of qualifying employees and processed at year-end based on an actuarial valuation, which is difficult to plan accurately on a monthly basis.	Periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Acting and post related allowance	182	2.3%	The variance is mainly due to the acting capacity of officials in vacant positions.	Periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends. Virements to be processed to align budget with actual expenditure.

Monthly actual and targets for cash flow**Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	929 468	983 957	1 273 470	1 046 511	883 060	1 185 423	898 713	985 836	1 018 899	973 733	859 105	736 349	11 774 525	12 493 664	13 468 293
Service charges - Electricity revenue	1 376 577	1 890 647	1 800 785	1 740 357	1 626 940	1 481 405	1 521 816	1 509 284	1 530 391	1 457 396	1 457 304	1 866 159	19 259 062	22 981 998	26 429 296
Service charges - Water revenue	304 421	331 161	307 018	335 100	316 145	377 316	418 550	441 210	420 095	358 593	305 827	437 971	4 353 408	4 584 981	5 011 068
Service charges - Waste Water Management	159 198	165 553	167 739	179 147	324 885	190 711	219 051	231 077	227 151	183 638	164 246	32 435	2 244 830	2 406 255	2 616 081
Service charges - Waste Mangement	94 217	101 052	93 125	99 106	96 733	92 264	94 997	97 795	92 662	105 291	88 328	204 234	1 259 803	1 384 965	1 486 271
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 445	25 068	21 874	23 749	28 969	34 509	27 301	36 369	21 736	24 804	19 441	57 752	339 016	353 466	365 837
Interest earned - external investments	131 350	132 969	139 887	137 906	133 806	122 738	138 192	119 612	130 152	110 101	88 064	(15 502)	1 369 275	1 035 487	880 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 340	18 523	31 283	26 930	35 838	30 920	25 838	29 408	30 041	27 110	33 841	11 462	318 535	293 950	296 377
Licences and permits	16 187	30 398	31 099	47 221	19 893	46 479	27 905	16 043	27 053	5 554	3 342	(199 696)	71 478	80 221	83 831
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 613	12 404	252 180	285 197	299 365	314 254
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 074 874	91 273	108 703	238 016	533 596	1 437 379	65 493	326 037	1 028 794	84 530	80 474	710 973	6 780 143	6 958 864	7 410 322
Other revenue	227 155	1 315 897	93 052	509 688	26 929	1 003 832	106 668	232 938	1 251 854	29 543	20 563	(1 202 099)	3 616 020	3 760 189	3 934 715
Cash Receipts by Source	5 348 232	5 086 496	4 068 036	4 383 731	4 026 795	6 002 976	3 544 526	4 025 609	5 778 828	3 380 905	3 132 939	2 892 219	51 671 292	56 633 406	62 296 559
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	430 353	337 307	-	-	789 202	6 547	3 000	416 517	848 162	7 820	7 820	(27 203)	2 819 523	3 540 641	4 405 366
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 795	173 795	61 953	64 684
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	8 816 561	11 942 999
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 009	30 009	138 922	29 395
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	682	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909 552	909 552	1 859 336	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	5 778 585	5 423 803	4 068 036	4 383 731	4 815 997	6 009 522	3 547 526	4 442 126	6 626 990	3 388 725	3 140 759	7 479 234	59 105 034	71 051 501	78 739 017

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands															
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	1 416 707	1 403 870	1 414 293	1 420 919	2 189 548	1 420 924	1 447 285	1 466 992	1 420 065	1 404 434	1 400 962	1 628 163	18 034 163	19 255 034	20 436 247
Remuneration of councillors	13 459	13 447	21 380	13 954	14 050	14 075	14 049	14 071	14 008	16 359	13 215	28 717	190 784	199 491	208 468
Interest	22 945	42	134 686	96 955	36 847	69 691	20 342	2	132 151	115 252	34 711	69 577	733 201	1 277 321	1 937 723
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 514 579	1 698 729	1 480 073	1 162 154	1 040 634	999 412	920 330	1 011 109	1 027 591	972 716	889 889	1 370 928	14 088 145	16 926 356	19 743 055
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891 902	501 154	8 107 445	9 500 502	9 502 740	9 787 717
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	11 994	200	-	-	-	-	410	3 400	12 550	35 606	20 007	324 777	408 943	340 171	375 439
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 247 223	851 287	1 421 491	1 099 891	1 228 086	2 156 157	749 535	962 091	1 971 251	502 758	282 496	(7 961 605)	5 510 659	5 608 844	5 883 209
Cash Payments by Type	5 226 906	3 967 575	4 471 923	3 793 873	4 509 165	4 660 257	3 151 951	3 457 666	4 577 616	3 939 028	3 142 435	3 568 002	48 466 398	53 109 957	58 371 859
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	915 583	448 462	488 297	698 454	583 094	878 313	266 695	498 929	567 390	1 364 045	1 485 929	3 062 035	11 257 226	13 547 932	17 330 785
Repayment of borrowing	50 000	-	79 481	70 533	42 933	-	50 000	-	79 481	70 533	42 933	1 200 000	1 685 895	2 719 228	1 319 228
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 192 488	4 416 037	5 039 701	4 562 860	5 135 192	5 538 570	3 468 646	3 956 595	5 224 487	5 373 607	4 671 297	7 830 037	61 409 518	69 377 117	77 021 872
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(413 903)	1 007 767	(971 665)	(179 129)	(319 195)	470 952	78 880	485 531	1 402 502	(1 984 882)	(1 530 539)	(350 802)	(2 304 484)	1 674 383	1 717 145
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	8 110 781	7 696 877	8 704 644	7 732 979	7 553 850	7 234 655	7 705 607	7 784 487	8 270 018	9 672 520	7 687 638	6 157 100	8 110 781	5 806 297	7 480 680
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7 696 877	8 704 644	7 732 979	7 553 850	7 234 655	7 705 607	7 784 487	8 270 018	9 672 520	7 687 638	6 157 100	5 806 297	5 806 297	7 480 680	9 197 825

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance tables provide details of capital expenditure by month; and summaries of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								
Monthly expenditure performance trend								
July	49 895	202 073	175 856	169 877	175 856	5 978	3.4%	1.5%
August	303 438	464 148	484 315	662 655	660 170	(2 484)	-0.4%	6.0%
September	452 528	595 512	523 165	1 171 349	1 183 335	11 986	1.0%	10.7%
October	357 387	760 864	736 768	1 944 963	1 920 103	(24 860)	-1.3%	17.7%
November	456 826	885 108	676 281	2 620 297	2 596 384	(23 913)	-0.9%	23.8%
December	545 121	725 418	636 210	3 515 165	3 232 594	(282 572)	-8.7%	32.0%
January	272 863	560 629	562 417	3 887 763	3 795 011	(92 753)	-2.4%	35.4%
February	460 927	1 046 301	1 048 718	4 590 951	4 843 729	252 777	5.2%	41.8%
March	661 457	1 317 090	1 296 963	5 192 169	6 140 692	948 523	15.4%	47.3%
April	558 553	1 286 274	1 360 638	-	7 501 330	-	-	-
May	775 611	1 232 139	1 483 683	-	8 985 013	-	-	-
June	2 034 301	1 912 134	2 272 213	-	11 257 226	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	6 928 907	10 987 689	11 257 226					

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2 446 815	3 203 970	3 173 456	1 566 963	1 699 746	(132 783)	-7.8%	3 026 142
Roads Infrastructure	828 905	1 322 524	1 266 629	619 569	686 887	(67 318)	-9.8%	1 200 201
Roads	815 349	1 317 519	1 252 254	610 793	678 727	(67 934)	-10.0%	1 187 014
Road Structures	13 556	5 005	14 375	8 776	8 160	616	7.5%	13 187
Storm water Infrastructure	194 695	132 165	154 968	91 360	94 998	(3 638)	-3.8%	152 635
Drainage Collection	194 695	132 165	154 968	91 360	94 998	(3 638)	-3.8%	152 635
Electrical Infrastructure	323 243	281 975	306 553	200 877	191 776	9 100	4.7%	306 553
HV Substations	294 380	257 875	278 303	175 845	166 094	9 751	5.9%	278 303
LV Networks	28 863	24 100	28 250	25 032	25 683	(651)	-2.5%	28 250
Water Supply Infrastructure	466 433	781 563	770 742	298 427	329 065	(30 638)	-9.3%	722 230
Reservoirs	165 431	238 260	227 593	102 890	106 210	(3 321)	-3.1%	204 148
Pump Stations	4 415	26 890	26 686	6 125	5 478	646	11.8%	23 476
Water Treatment Works	98 150	256 200	248 838	69 760	87 427	(17 666)	-20.2%	241 330
Bulk Mains	43 476	111 750	110 989	32 724	39 775	(7 051)	-17.7%	108 808
Distribution	154 961	148 463	156 636	86 928	90 174	(3 246)	-3.6%	144 468
Sanitation Infrastructure	280 443	258 923	249 435	141 239	142 858	(1 618)	-1.1%	231 550
Reticulation	152 358	145 986	137 771	81 576	81 446	130	0.2%	134 714
Waste Water Treatment Works	128 085	112 937	111 664	59 663	61 412	(1 749)	-2.8%	96 836
Solid Waste Infrastructure	236 232	325 099	307 530	150 119	187 260	(37 140)	-19.8%	295 375
Landfill Sites	236 232	325 099	307 530	150 119	187 260	(37 140)	-19.8%	295 375
Coastal Infrastructure	27 829	10 160	13 245	9 007	9 366	(359)	-3.8%	13 245
Promenades	27 829	10 160	13 245	9 007	9 366	(359)	-3.8%	13 245
Information and Communication Infrastructure	89 035	91 563	104 354	56 366	57 536	(1 170)	-2.0%	104 354
Data Centres	43 143	57 775	20 974	14 057	10 413	3 644	35.0%	20 974
Core Layers	43 889	33 788	83 380	42 309	47 123	(4 814)	-10.2%	83 380
Distribution Layers	2 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	222 279	193 346	249 940	176 491	172 721	3 770	2.2%	251 784
Community Facilities	222 214	193 316	249 769	176 491	172 691	3 800	2.2%	251 613
Centres	-	59	1 100	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	428	8 250	8 120	1 251	2 144	(893)	-41.7%	8 120
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	4 000	4 000	524	2 500	(1 976)	-79.0%	3 999
Libraries	11 972	11 705	11 754	11 489	10 176	1 313	12.9%	11 754
Public Open Space	3 279	4 915	5 292	3 894	3 667	227	6.2%	5 291
Nature Reserves	8 376	25 654	17 699	4 914	5 079	(165)	-3.3%	16 099
Public Ablution Facilities	-	1 500	1 500	-	500	(500)	-100.0%	1 500
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	198 160	137 234	200 304	154 420	148 625	5 795	3.9%	204 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities	65	30	171	-	30	(30)	-100.0%	171
Outdoor Facilities	65	30	171	-	30	(30)	-100.0%	171
Other assets	86 282	176 578	122 917	44 818	64 636	(19 818)	-30.7%	124 136
Operational Buildings	77 905	171 578	119 117	41 019	60 837	(19 818)	-32.6%	120 337
Municipal Offices	76 363	110 863	109 258	36 179	56 153	(19 974)	-35.6%	109 110
Workshops	1 543	60 715	9 859	4 840	4 683	156	3.3%	11 227
Housing	8 376	5 000	3 799	3 799	3 799	-	-	3 799
Social Housing	8 376	5 000	3 799	3 799	3 799	-	-	3 799
Intangible Assets	61 782	162 360	141 360	71 872	79 821	(7 950)	-10.0%	141 404
Licences and Rights	61 782	162 360	141 360	71 872	79 821	(7 950)	-10.0%	141 404
Water Rights	-	150	1 559	37	37	-	-	1 559
Computer Software and Applications	61 782	162 210	139 800	71 834	79 784	(7 950)	-10.0%	139 845
Computer Equipment	137 710	139 303	151 713	102 057	113 526	(11 469)	-10.1%	151 022
Computer Equipment	137 710	139 303	151 713	102 057	113 526	(11 469)	-10.1%	151 022
Furniture and Office Equipment	27 077	36 641	48 608	12 284	20 310	(8 026)	-39.52%	47 867
Furniture and Office Equipment	27 077	36 641	48 608	12 284	20 310	(8 026)	-39.5%	47 867
Machinery and Equipment	141 989	316 699	249 003	95 039	132 779	(37 740)	-28.4%	249 604
Machinery and Equipment	141 989	316 699	249 003	95 039	132 779	(37 740)	-28.4%	249 604
Transport Assets	205 644	313 052	317 854	204 330	214 490	(10 161)	-4.7%	304 837
Transport Assets	205 644	313 052	317 854	204 330	214 490	(10 161)	-4.7%	304 837
Land	35 500	165 193	205 105	180 790	149 878	30 912	20.6%	198 305
Land	35 500	165 193	205 105	180 790	149 878	30 912	20.6%	198 305
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	3 365 077	4 707 142	4 659 956	2 454 645	2 647 908	(193 263)	-7.3%	4 495 102

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 213 094	1 975 713	2 072 070	870 606	1 143 979	(273 372)	-23.9%	1 856 901
Roads Infrastructure	62 406	258 531	181 923	33 447	55 756	(22 309)	-40.0%	178 340
Roads	61 026	237 670	176 426	32 916	55 042	(22 126)	-40.2%	172 946
Road Structures	1 379	20 861	5 497	531	714	(183)	-25.6%	5 394
Storm water Infrastructure	12 523	32 634	15 698	3 950	11 406	(7 457)	-65.4%	15 698
Drainage Collection	12 523	32 634	15 698	3 950	11 406	(7 457)	-65.4%	15 698
Electrical Infrastructure	390 997	516 396	522 943	320 806	319 719	1 087	0.3%	516 008
HV Substations	131 488	107 126	123 643	53 563	57 152	(3 589)	-6.3%	116 708
MV Substations	13 957	67 000	35 180	13 375	13 440	(65)	-0.5%	35 180
MV Networks	172 842	196 800	205 200	155 310	141 888	13 421	9.5%	205 200
LV Networks	72 710	145 470	158 920	98 559	107 238	(8 680)	-8.1%	158 920
Water Supply Infrastructure	264 305	248 407	352 483	171 502	171 611	(109)	-0.1%	317 063
Bulk Mains	48 136	80 000	113 043	29 553	35 606	(6 052)	-17.0%	85 073
Distribution	216 169	168 407	239 440	141 949	136 005	5 943	4.4%	231 990
Sanitation Infrastructure	454 570	895 947	974 202	328 962	575 886	(246 924)	-42.9%	805 590
Pump Station	103 863	46 278	94 487	28 704	44 912	(16 208)	-36.1%	86 853
Reticulation	325 823	692 410	656 055	257 184	440 882	(183 697)	-41.7%	558 494
Waste Water Treatment Works	24 884	111 259	165 899	43 074	79 093	(36 019)	-45.5%	160 244
Outfall Sewers	-	46 000	57 761	-	11 000	(11 000)	-100.0%	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	28 293	23 797	24 821	11 940	9 600	2 339	24.4%	24 202
Data Centres	26 681	23 797	24 821	11 940	9 600	2 339	24.4%	24 202
Core Layers	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	40 190	24 954	30 043	16 179	18 171	(1 993)	-11.0%	29 752
Community Facilities	40 190	19 954	25 043	16 179	15 571	607	3.9%	24 963
Halls	10 859	-	1 725	609	1 725	(1 116)	-64.7%	1 725
Clinics/Care Centres	(1 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	1 060	-	265	(265)	-100.0%	1 060
Public Open Space	178	210	311	11	130	(119)	-91.6%	231
Markets	24 564	15 000	18 497	13 380	11 497	1 882	16.4%	18 497
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	6 122	4 744	3 450	2 179	1 954	225	11.5%	3 450
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	5 000	5 000	-	2 600	(2 600)	-100.0%	4 788
Outdoor Facilities	-	5 000	5 000	-	2 600	(2 600)	-100.0%	4 788
Heritage assets	90	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	31 938	12 488	17 013	945	3 624	(2 679)	-73.9%	8 268
Operational Buildings	12 451	12 488	17 013	945	3 624	(2 679)	-73.9%	8 268
Municipal Offices	8 369	12 088	13 113	741	3 324	(2 583)	-77.7%	4 368
Laboratories	2 317	400	3 900	205	300	(95)	-31.8%	3 900
Depots	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	19 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	19 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	9 077	10 300	9 870	6 206	9 313	(3 107)	-33.4%	9 920
Licences and Rights	9 077	10 300	9 870	6 206	9 313	(3 107)	-33.4%	9 920
Computer Software and Applications	9 077	10 300	9 870	6 206	9 313	(3 107)	-33.4%	9 920
Computer Equipment	83 522	117 739	158 734	102 725	103 119	(394)	-0.4%	153 112
Computer Equipment	83 522	117 739	158 734	102 725	103 119	(394)	-0.4%	153 112
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 655	42 277	44 154	5 799	22 158	(16 360)	-73.8%	35 653
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 655	42 277	44 154	5 799	22 158	(16 360)	-73.8%	35 653
Machinery and Equipment	76 046	135 814	142 329	67 590	79 959	(12 370)	-15.5%	122 026
Machinery and Equipment	76 046	135 814	142 329	67 590	79 959	(12 370)	-15.5%	122 026
Transport Assets	515 187	533 487	589 738	343 494	264 182	79 311	30.0%	589 738
Transport Assets	515 187	533 487	589 738	343 494	264 182	79 311	30.0%	589 738
Living resources	-	800	875	-	-	-	-	800
Mature	-	800	875	-	-	-	-	800
Policing and Protection	-	800	875	-	-	-	-	800
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 975 799	2 854 321	3 064 826	1 413 543	1 644 506	(230 963)	-14.0%	2 806 169

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 005 725	2 499 798	2 481 445	911 253	942 712	(31 459)	-3.3%	2 033 775
Roads Infrastructure	144 888	193 304	195 162	105 169	114 022	(8 853)	-7.8%	199 566
Roads	130 225	188 374	186 085	101 161	106 869	(5 708)	-5.3%	190 490
Road Structures	9 810	30	30	30	30	-	-	30
Road Furniture	4 853	4 900	9 047	3 978	7 123	(3 146)	-44.2%	9 046
Storm water Infrastructure	66 874	200 187	205 131	107 362	121 305	(13 943)	-11.5%	172 627
Drainage Collection	66 874	200 187	205 131	107 362	121 305	(13 943)	-11.5%	172 627
Electrical Infrastructure	159 045	196 555	183 693	112 077	58 262	53 815	92.4%	183 671
HV Substations	159 045	196 555	183 693	112 077	58 262	53 815	92.4%	183 671
Water Supply Infrastructure	16 948	17 306	15 415	12 910	12 653	258	2.0%	15 415
Reservoirs	3 000	2 000	2 453	1 965	1 600	365	22.8%	2 453
Distribution	13 948	15 306	12 962	10 946	11 053	(107)	-1.0%	12 962
Sanitation Infrastructure	458 689	1 702 829	1 737 450	516 443	570 919	(54 475)	-9.5%	1 325 101
Pump Station	4 251	45 486	11 935	4 188	5 068	(879)	-17.4%	10 150
Reticulation	4 948	12 056	5 462	3 844	3 429	416	12.1%	5 462
Waste Water Treatment Works	449 490	1 645 287	1 720 053	508 411	562 422	(54 012)	-9.6%	1 309 488
Solid Waste Infrastructure	54 335	166	21 017	4 509	7 424	(2 915)	-39.3%	21 002
Landfill Sites	54 335	166	21 017	4 509	7 424	(2 915)	-39.3%	21 002
Coastal Infrastructure	50 281	133 095	81 175	32 855	31 724	1 130	3.6%	74 024
Promenades	50 281	133 095	81 175	32 855	31 724	1 130	3.6%	74 024
Information and Communication Infrastructure	54 665	56 355	42 401	19 928	26 403	(6 475)	-24.5%	42 369
Data Centres	2 880	21 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	51 785	35 055	42 401	19 928	26 403	(6 475)	-24.5%	42 369
Community Assets	172 040	445 657	418 887	111 696	196 217	(84 521)	-43.1%	413 150
Community Facilities	127 574	227 528	194 551	70 913	112 223	(41 310)	-36.8%	187 652
Halls	3 668	60	1 038	520	914	(393)	-43.0%	1 038
Centres	3 331	12 420	14 828	5 366	7 599	(2 233)	-29.4%	14 828
Clinics/Care Centres	35 613	28 800	27 395	7 811	18 607	(10 795)	-58.0%	28 174
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	7 000	7 000	387	3 965	(3 578)	-90.2%	7 000
Museums	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	2 045	15 723	1 730	930	888	42	4.7%	1 730
Cemeteries/Crematoria	5 077	31 689	37 261	13 181	20 845	(7 664)	-36.8%	33 441
Public Open Space	35 197	77 051	54 523	23 130	34 852	(11 723)	-33.6%	53 757
Nature Reserves	7 713	3 852	5 270	1 744	2 592	(848)	-32.7%	5 270
Public Ablution Facilities	2 472	1 500	2 044	90	652	(562)	-86.2%	2 044
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	32 184	49 434	43 463	17 754	21 310	(3 556)	-16.7%	40 369
Sport and Recreation Facilities	44 466	218 129	224 335	40 782	83 994	(43 212)	-51.4%	225 498
Indoor Facilities	19 910	52 775	66 365	7 934	35 306	(27 372)	-77.5%	65 584
Outdoor Facilities	24 556	165 354	157 971	32 848	48 688	(15 840)	-32.5%	159 914
Other assets	341 460	432 289	574 843	267 158	317 863	(50 705)	-16.0%	560 816
Operational Buildings	278 778	345 708	493 217	216 000	253 026	(37 027)	-14.6%	479 190
Municipal Offices	190 130	250 947	341 426	134 558	158 328	(23 770)	-15.0%	324 058
Workshops	88 648	85 689	107 682	61 585	68 556	(6 971)	-10.2%	111 022
Training Centres	-	9 072	44 109	19 856	26 141	(6 285)	-24.0%	44 109
Housing	62 682	86 581	81 626	51 158	64 837	(13 679)	-21.1%	81 626
Social Housing	62 682	86 581	81 626	51 158	64 837	(13 679)	-21.1%	81 626
Intangible Assets	43 755	43 372	48 488	31 113	30 310	803	2.6%	48 430
Licences and Rights	43 755	43 372	48 488	31 113	30 310	803	2.6%	48 430
Computer Software and Applications	43 755	43 372	48 488	31 113	30 310	803	2.6%	48 430
Computer Equipment	12 605	700	2 027	698	777	(78)	-10.1%	2 027
Computer Equipment	12 605	700	2 027	698	777	(78)	-10.1%	2 027
Furniture and Office Equipment	307	1 100	705	252	388	(136)	-35.0%	705
Furniture and Office Equipment	307	1 100	705	252	388	(136)	-35.0%	705
Machinery and Equipment	12 138	3 310	6 048	1 811	2 060	(249)	-12.1%	6 047
Machinery and Equipment	12 138	3 310	6 048	1 811	2 060	(249)	-12.1%	6 047
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1 588 031	3 426 226	3 532 443	1 323 981	1 490 327	(166 346)	-11.2%	3 064 950

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2 643 927	3 044 760	3 282 850	1 980 612	2 111 034	130 421	6.2%	3 282 850
Roads Infrastructure	688 001	829 974	932 028	516 871	567 279	50 408	8.9%	932 028
Roads	688 001	813 258	915 312	516 871	567 279	50 408	8.9%	915 312
Road Furniture	–	16 716	16 716	–	–	–	–	16 716
Storm water Infrastructure	–	189 758	181 637	–	–	–	–	181 637
Drainage Collection	–	189 758	181 637	–	–	–	–	181 637
Electrical Infrastructure	678 010	729 900	753 671	538 022	553 482	15 460	2.8%	753 671
Power Plants	71 453	54 872	64 385	68 211	57 045	(11 165)	-19.6%	64 385
HV Substations	39 350	36 988	35 172	26 873	25 008	(1 865)	-7.5%	35 172
MV Substations	425 190	472 474	495 684	358 307	354 240	(4 068)	-1.1%	495 684
LV Networks	142 017	165 566	158 430	84 630	117 189	32 558	27.8%	158 430
Water Supply Infrastructure	505 293	650 187	682 065	349 812	439 728	89 916	20.4%	682 065
Boreholes	86	–	–	64	3 417	3 353	98.1%	–
Reservoirs	40 495	53 888	49 144	38 340	45 347	7 007	15.5%	49 144
Pump Stations	84 697	50 322	61 522	60 864	63 234	2 370	3.7%	61 522
Water Treatment Works	56 832	28 174	40 797	35 192	45 617	10 425	22.9%	40 797
Bulk Mains	15 705	184	1 523	9 423	7 578	(1 845)	-24.4%	1 523
Distribution	307 478	517 618	529 080	205 928	274 534	68 606	25.0%	529 080
Sanitation Infrastructure	770 392	617 577	707 815	573 339	542 039	(31 300)	-5.8%	707 815
Reticulation	535 189	431 070	517 130	454 845	398 906	(55 939)	-14.0%	517 130
Waste Water Treatment Works	225 025	176 779	181 176	114 016	136 165	22 150	16.3%	181 176
Outfall Sewers	10 177	9 727	9 510	4 479	6 968	2 490	35.7%	9 510
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 232	23 371	21 337	2 569	8 506	5 937	69.8%	21 337
Landfill Sites	2 232	21 244	19 198	2 569	8 506	5 937	69.8%	19 198
Waste Processing Facilities	–	2 127	2 140	–	–	–	–	2 140
Coastal Infrastructure	–	3 994	4 296	–	–	–	–	4 296
Promenades	–	3 994	4 296	–	–	–	–	4 296
Community Assets	563 095	654 780	713 164	474 643	555 061	80 418	14.5%	713 164
Community Facilities	110 070	551 948	620 234	60 336	78 148	17 812	22.8%	620 234
Halls	42 352	7 642	8 806	25 511	27 558	2 047	7.4%	8 806
Centres	185	3 906	3 198	33	277	244	88.2%	3 198
Clinics/Care Centres	2 388	7 309	6 375	2 210	1 970	(240)	-12.2%	6 375
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 734	9 086	7 203	1 331	1 813	482	26.6%	7 203
Testing Stations	–	14 474	14 301	–	–	–	–	14 301
Museums	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	6
Libraries	24 014	17 650	26 075	2 452	2 119	(333)	-15.7%	26 075
Cemeteries/Crematoria	23 327	34 955	50 194	17 431	32 477	15 046	46.3%	50 194
Public Open Space	–	436 917	483 321	–	–	–	–	483 321
Nature Reserves	4 692	5 236	4 930	1 973	3 711	1 739	46.8%	4 930
Public Ablution Facilities	7 299	10 776	9 627	8 626	5 147	(3 480)	-67.6%	9 627
Markets	4 079	3 998	6 198	770	3 077	2 307	75.0%	6 198
Sport and Recreation Facilities	453 025	102 832	92 929	414 307	476 913	62 606	13.1%	92 929
Indoor Facilities	46	16 119	20 694	366	4	(362)	-10278.6%	20 694
Outdoor Facilities	452 978	86 713	72 236	413 942	476 910	62 968	13.2%	72 236
Heritage assets	43	2 761	911	33	46	13	28.4%	911
Works of Art	43	–	–	33	46	13	28.4%	–
Other Heritage	–	2 761	911	–	–	–	–	911

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Investment properties</u>	703	6 639	6 638	898	1 393	495	35.6%	6 638
Revenue Generating	665	6 633	6 633	847	1 384	536	38.8%	6 633
<i>Improved Property</i>	665	6 633	6 633	847	1 384	536	38.8%	6 633
Non-revenue Generating	38	6	4	51	9	(41)	-440.2%	4
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	38	6	4	51	9	(41)	-440.2%	4
<u>Other assets</u>	243 977	350 651	344 725	124 974	149 356	24 382	16.3%	344 725
Operational Buildings	243 977	323 417	274 573	124 974	149 356	24 382	16.3%	274 573
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	218 081	295 245	234 119	112 724	131 933	19 209	14.6%	234 119
<i>Workshops</i>	–	25 334	35 983	–	–	–	–	35 983
<i>Laboratories</i>	3 890	2 837	4 352	1 250	3 553	2 302	64.8%	4 352
<i>Training Centres</i>	866	–	120	482	521	39	7.5%	120
<i>Depots</i>	21 140	–	–	10 517	13 349	2 832	21.2%	–
Housing	–	27 234	70 152	–	–	–	–	70 152
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	27 234	70 152	–	–	–	–	70 152
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	317 759	304 200	306 397	242 370	251 318	8 948	3.6%	306 397
Computer Equipment	317 759	304 200	306 397	242 370	251 318	8 948	3.6%	306 397
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	821 965	245 191	243 977	597 174	604 728	7 554	1.2%	243 977
Furniture and Office Equipment	821 965	245 191	243 977	597 174	604 728	7 554	1.2%	243 977
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	–	404 141	441 529	–	–	–	–	441 529
Machinery and Equipment	–	404 141	441 529	–	–	–	–	441 529
<u>Transport Assets</u>	499 911	470 093	476 400	359 168	328 647	(30 522)	-9.3%	476 400
Transport Assets	499 911	470 093	476 400	359 168	328 647	(30 522)	-9.3%	476 400
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	5 091 380	5 483 217	5 816 590	3 779 873	4 001 582	221 709	5.5%	5 816 590

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 466 637	1 542 051	1 554 912	1 038 099	1 166 184	128 086	10.98%	1 554 912
Roads Infrastructure	476 435	496 425	500 407	333 838	375 305	41 467	11.05%	500 407
Roads	443 996	463 136	466 857	311 363	350 143	38 780	11.08%	466 857
Road Structures	12 610	14 333	13 032	8 688	9 774	1 086	11.11%	13 032
Road Furniture	19 829	18 956	20 517	13 787	15 388	1 601	10.40%	20 517
Storm water Infrastructure	66 144	66 589	74 940	49 960	56 205	6 245	11.11%	74 940
Drainage Collection	66 144	66 589	74 940	49 960	56 205	6 245	11.11%	74 940
Electrical Infrastructure	323 895	333 697	342 169	228 607	256 627	28 020	10.92%	342 169
Power Plants	8 180	8 134	8 134	5 422	6 100	678	11.11%	8 134
HV Substations	21 043	28 709	22 679	15 103	17 009	1 906	11.20%	22 679
MV Substations	71 297	70 895	73 604	49 070	55 203	6 134	11.11%	73 604
MV Networks	126 177	129 153	131 449	87 633	98 587	10 954	11.11%	131 449
LV Networks	97 197	96 806	106 303	71 379	79 727	8 348	10.47%	106 303
Water Supply Infrastructure	216 321	236 305	227 446	151 668	170 584	18 916	11.09%	227 446
Reservoirs	28 489	31 290	29 871	19 914	22 403	2 489	11.11%	29 871
Pump Stations	10 719	10 539	10 750	7 166	8 062	896	11.11%	10 750
Water Treatment Works	13 865	13 098	14 534	9 689	10 900	1 211	11.11%	14 534
Bulk Mains	3 022	5 544	3 022	2 015	2 267	252	11.11%	3 022
Distribution	160 226	175 833	169 269	112 884	126 952	14 068	11.08%	169 269
Sanitation Infrastructure	221 110	237 411	231 196	154 247	173 397	19 150	11.04%	231 196
Pump Station	13 698	20 486	12 767	8 512	9 575	1 063	11.10%	12 767
Reticulation	83 449	90 177	89 429	59 723	67 072	7 349	10.96%	89 429
Waste Water Treatment Works	119 216	121 085	124 112	82 742	93 084	10 341	11.11%	124 112
Outfall Sewers	4 746	5 663	4 889	3 269	3 667	398	10.84%	4 889
Solid Waste Infrastructure	51 980	56 565	56 566	37 519	42 424	4 906	11.56%	56 566
Landfill Sites	40 690	45 393	45 211	29 949	33 908	3 959	11.68%	45 211
Waste Processing Facilities	11 290	11 171	11 355	7 570	8 516	946	11.11%	11 355
Coastal Infrastructure	6 008	6 363	6 455	4 303	4 841	538	11.11%	6 455
Promenades	6 008	6 363	6 455	4 303	4 841	538	11.11%	6 455
Information and Communication Infrastructure	104 744	108 697	115 734	77 957	86 801	8 844	10.19%	115 734
Data Centres	46 880	48 805	47 636	31 769	35 727	3 958	11.08%	47 636
Core Layers	54 568	56 519	64 830	44 009	48 622	4 613	9.49%	64 830
Distribution Layers	3 296	3 373	3 268	2 179	2 451	272	11.11%	3 268
Community Assets	350 536	360 613	351 548	232 962	263 661	30 699	11.64%	351 548
Community Facilities	131 350	139 663	131 123	85 959	98 342	12 383	12.59%	131 123
Halls	4 550	4 918	4 717	3 144	3 538	393	11.12%	4 717
Centres	4 604	4 794	4 693	3 129	3 520	391	11.10%	4 693
Clinics/Care Centres	8 083	8 855	7 837	5 228	5 878	650	11.06%	7 837
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 696	2 696	2 696	1 798	2 022	225	11.11%	2 696
Testing Stations	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 005	1 131	126	11.11%	1 508
Museums	340	340	340	227	255	28	11.11%	340
Theatres	112	114	112	75	84	9	11.11%	112
Libraries	18 074	20 057	15 684	8 996	11 763	2 767	23.52%	15 684
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 818	4 950	4 829	3 219	3 621	402	11.11%	4 829
Public Open Space	15 096	16 585	15 181	10 122	11 386	1 264	11.10%	15 181
Nature Reserves	497	868	636	424	477	53	11.11%	636
Public Ablution Facilities	3 140	3 188	3 185	2 123	2 389	265	11.11%	3 185
Markets	2 882	2 886	3 125	2 084	2 344	260	11.11%	3 125
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	64 949	67 905	66 578	44 386	49 934	5 548	11.11%	66 578
Sport and Recreation Facilities	219 186	220 950	220 425	147 003	165 319	18 316	11.08%	220 425
Indoor Facilities	12 905	12 837	12 791	8 527	9 593	1 066	11.11%	12 791
Outdoor Facilities	206 282	208 112	207 634	138 475	155 726	17 250	11.08%	207 634

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (March 2024)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Investment properties</u>	1 714	1 714	1 714	1 142	1 285	143	11.11%	1 714
Revenue Generating	1 714	1 714	1 714	1 142	1 285	143	11.11%	1 714
Improved Property	1 714	1 714	1 714	1 142	1 285	143	11.11%	1 714
<u>Other assets</u>	363 676	368 633	385 275	255 857	288 957	33 100	11.45%	385 275
Operational Buildings	256 039	256 380	275 727	182 825	206 795	23 971	11.59%	275 727
Municipal Offices	217 500	216 163	236 266	156 518	177 200	20 682	11.67%	236 266
Workshops	37 420	39 076	38 231	25 487	28 673	3 186	11.11%	38 231
Laboratories	662	670	662	441	496	55	11.11%	662
Training Centres	410	424	521	347	391	43	11.11%	521
Depots	47	47	47	32	36	4	11.11%	47
Housing	107 638	112 253	109 548	73 032	82 161	9 129	11.11%	109 548
Social Housing	107 638	112 253	109 548	73 032	82 161	9 129	11.11%	109 548
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	–	29	83	–	62	62	100.00%	83
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	29	83	–	62	62	100.00%	83
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	136 402	136 912	143 057	96 802	107 293	10 491	9.78%	143 057
Licences and Rights	136 402	136 912	143 057	96 802	107 293	10 491	9.78%	143 057
Water Rights	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	125 126	132 268	138 421	92 704	103 816	11 112	10.70%	138 421
Unspecified	11 276	4 636	4 636	4 097	3 477	(621)	-17.85%	4 636
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	252 810	251 875	287 505	174 873	215 629	40 756	18.90%	287 505
Computer Equipment	252 810	251 875	287 505	174 873	215 629	40 756	18.90%	287 505
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	67 332	69 984	73 950	46 823	55 462	8 640	15.58%	73 950
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 332	69 984	73 950	46 823	55 462	8 640	15.58%	73 950
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	170 648	198 010	199 040	114 292	149 280	34 988	23.44%	199 040
Machinery and Equipment	170 648	198 010	199 040	114 292	149 280	34 988	23.44%	199 040
<u>Transport Assets</u>	455 046	540 149	529 078	337 772	396 808	59 037	14.88%	529 078
Transport Assets	455 046	540 149	529 078	337 772	396 808	59 037	14.88%	529 078
<u>Land</u>	14 061	23 198	23 198	–	17 398	17 398	100.00%	23 198
Land	14 061	23 198	23 198	–	17 398	17 398	100.00%	23 198
<u>Living resources</u>	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	3 279 032	3 493 166	3 549 360	2 298 621	2 662 020	363 399	13.65%	3 549 360

CONSOLIDATED IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

Consolidated Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Financial Performance</u>								
Property rates	11 241 382	11 852 008	11 851 996	8 914 158	8 888 989	25 169	0.3%	11 851 996
Service charges	23 689 607	27 777 757	27 927 747	21 098 626	21 121 120	(22 494)	-0.1%	27 924 742
Investment revenue	1 454 621	1 197 802	1 381 055	1 206 589	1 077 919	128 670	11.9%	1 378 983
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 643 227	5 712 304	(69 078)	-1.2%	6 679 153
Other own revenue	11 774 731	11 253 205	12 594 821	8 339 889	9 485 554	(1 145 664)	-12.1%	13 184 189
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	54 382 273	58 890 332	60 535 762	45 202 489	46 285 885	(1 083 396)	-2.3%	61 019 065
Employee costs	15 336 143	18 484 598	18 513 813	13 108 715	13 396 907	(288 191)	-2.2%	18 111 951
Remuneration of Councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	192 020
Depreciation and amortisation	3 270 481	3 534 702	3 590 896	2 621 321	2 675 419	(54 098)	-2.0%	3 555 341
Interest	772 433	945 367	900 176	587 519	644 757	(57 238)	-8.9%	900 165
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 546 547	20 089 107	20 781 690	11 993 655	13 865 088	(1 871 432)	-13.5%	20 675 748
Transfers and subsidies	343 905	340 743	368 978	219 320	227 515	(8 195)	-3.6%	343 135
Other expenditure	15 306 354	15 798 421	16 558 159	10 702 605	10 967 613	(265 008)	-2.4%	16 038 307
Total Expenditure	52 751 927	59 383 838	60 904 495	39 367 140	41 912 041	(2 544 901)	-6.1%	59 816 667
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 630 347	(493 506)	(368 733)	5 835 349	4 373 844	1 461 505	33.4%	1 202 398
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 719 347	(93 676)	-5.4%	2 764 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	—	—	40	—	40	100.0%	53
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 742 167	2 282 653	2 450 790	7 461 060	6 093 191	1 367 869	22.4%	3 967 021
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 742 167	2 282 653	2 450 790	7 461 060	6 093 191	1 367 869	22.4%	3 967 021
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>								
Capital expenditure	6 955 487	11 034 869	11 309 338	5 209 465	5 807 014	(597 548)	-10.3%	10 418 333
Capital transfers recognised	2 175 965	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
Borrowing	1 758 326	6 500 000	3 500 000	1 078 589	1 382 854	(304 265)	-22.0%	2 910 999
Internally generated funds	3 021 196	1 758 710	4 989 815	2 505 205	2 695 966	(190 761)	-7.1%	4 765 690
Total sources of capital funds	6 955 487	11 034 869	11 309 338	5 209 465	5 807 014	(597 548)	-10.3%	10 418 333
<u>Financial position</u>								
Total current assets	21 036 670	20 295 946	21 015 860	21 057 821				21 015 860
Total non current assets	66 749 415	73 116 384	72 016 308	70 213 108				72 016 308
Total current liabilities	13 067 004	14 289 257	15 171 375	10 309 987				15 171 375
Total non current liabilities	12 244 800	17 803 086	14 129 132	11 945 439				14 129 132
Community wealth/Equity	62 474 282	61 319 987	63 731 661	69 015 502				63 731 661
<u>Cash flows</u>								
Net cash from (used) operating	6 187 465	6 313 975	6 163 623	7 367 142	7 955 711	588 570	7.4%	6 163 623
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 076 845)	(9 638 162)	(10 225 128)	(5 362 513)	(7 202 292)	(1 839 779)	25.5%	(10 225 128)
Net cash from (used) financing	757 838	4 867 250	1 844 114	(372 428)	(372 428)	—	—	1 844 114
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 213 470	8 998 434	5 941 985	9 791 577	8 540 367	(1 251 209)	-14.7%	5 941 985

Consolidated Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration	18 464 203	18 788 149	19 188 844	15 536 947	15 321 871	215 076	1.4%	19 190 242
Executive and council	188	355	355	1 701	266	1 435	538.9%	1 960
Finance and administration	18 464 016	18 787 790	19 188 485	15 535 245	15 321 602	213 643	1.4%	19 188 279
Internal audit	(0)	3	3	0	3	(2)	-86.3%	3
Community and public safety	4 646 346	3 923 160	4 577 604	3 626 817	3 112 170	514 647	16.5%	5 080 883
Community and social services	111 823	132 827	118 752	81 324	90 734	(9 410)	-10.4%	125 360
Sport and recreation	72 239	124 512	106 552	61 517	74 031	(12 514)	-16.9%	106 552
Public safety	2 425 201	1 677 234	2 326 639	2 117 356	1 572 435	544 922	34.7%	2 823 574
Housing	1 598 956	1 521 459	1 580 695	1 116 125	1 073 100	43 026	4.0%	1 580 436
Health	438 127	467 127	444 965	250 495	301 871	(51 377)	-17.0%	444 960
Economic and environmental services	2 377 553	3 182 528	3 094 502	1 900 404	1 920 860	(20 456)	-1.1%	3 016 218
Planning and development	637 977	767 387	677 662	476 698	466 713	9 985	2.1%	662 108
Road transport	1 689 735	2 358 257	2 353 456	1 384 146	1 417 047	(32 901)	-2.3%	2 308 065
Environmental protection	49 841	56 884	63 384	39 560	37 100	2 459	6.6%	46 045
Trading services	30 726 168	35 493 685	36 154 645	25 467 023	27 386 985	(1 919 962)	-7.0%	36 158 338
Energy sources	16 858 230	20 194 023	20 208 206	15 268 260	15 344 540	(76 280)	-0.5%	20 209 966
Water management	8 729 874	9 700 602	10 318 954	5 653 412	7 509 145	(1 855 733)	-24.7%	10 318 954
Waste water management	3 231 115	3 557 952	3 562 206	2 925 682	2 899 175	26 507	0.9%	3 562 206
Waste management	1 906 949	2 041 107	2 065 278	1 619 669	1 634 125	(14 456)	-0.9%	2 067 211
Other	279 824	278 970	339 690	297 009	263 346	33 663	12.8%	338 007
Total Revenue - Functional	56 494 094	61 666 491	63 355 285	46 828 200	48 005 232	(1 177 033)	-2.5%	63 783 688
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	8 892 384	2 882 260	3 095 125	2 888 168	1 996 044	892 124	44.7%	2 943 781
Executive and council	542 189	167 299	182 595	93 460	113 300	(19 840)	-17.5%	183 910
Finance and administration	8 294 690	2 711 654	2 909 135	2 794 729	1 879 827	914 901	48.7%	2 756 476
Internal audit	55 505	3 307	3 395	(20)	2 917	(2 937)	-100.7%	3 395
Community and public safety	10 580 353	14 010 310	14 513 702	9 742 283	10 084 899	(342 617)	-3.4%	13 910 614
Community and social services	1 046 835	2 005 124	1 990 705	1 343 893	1 398 640	(54 748)	-3.9%	1 950 875
Sport and recreation	1 339 183	2 205 846	2 094 165	1 446 812	1 494 711	(47 899)	-3.2%	2 054 308
Public safety	4 781 347	5 563 842	6 288 777	4 131 490	4 311 789	(180 299)	-4.2%	5 818 166
Housing	1 880 859	2 421 778	2 377 963	1 598 499	1 624 553	(26 054)	-1.6%	2 383 848
Health	1 532 129	1 813 721	1 762 091	1 221 588	1 255 206	(33 618)	-2.7%	1 703 417
Economic and environmental services	5 710 723	7 485 576	7 479 370	4 954 440	5 148 287	(193 846)	-3.8%	7 153 646
Planning and development	1 575 856	2 110 499	2 000 355	1 367 243	1 395 217	(27 974)	-2.0%	1 932 480
Road transport	3 879 089	4 922 573	5 027 618	3 317 179	3 448 312	(131 133)	-3.8%	4 823 261
Environmental protection	255 777	452 504	451 396	270 018	304 757	(34 739)	-11.4%	397 906
Trading services	27 250 469	34 528 367	35 330 450	21 423 726	24 326 595	(2 902 869)	-11.9%	35 323 975
Energy sources	16 166 651	19 582 928	19 591 468	13 269 131	13 406 246	(137 115)	-1.0%	19 594 557
Water management	7 242 195	8 486 521	9 001 610	4 184 861	6 241 960	(2 057 099)	-33.0%	9 001 610
Waste water management	2 956 021	4 624 291	4 789 503	3 168 407	3 360 075	(191 669)	-5.7%	4 782 670
Waste management	885 602	1 834 627	1 947 870	801 327	1 318 313	(516 986)	-39.2%	1 945 137
Other	342 947	462 463	491 365	378 426	363 705	14 722	4.0%	480 869
Total Expenditure - Functional	52 776 877	59 368 977	60 910 012	39 387 043	41 919 529	(2 532 486)	-6.0%	59 812 885
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 717 217	2 297 515	2 445 273	7 441 156	6 085 703	1 355 453	22.3%	3 970 803

Consolidated Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	943 789	1 066 916	991 781	610 065	694 036	(83 971)	-12.1%	996 090
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	73 774	68 240	67 404	66 794	52 762	14 032	26.6%	67 404
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	304 489	260 479	403 585	204 281	202 888	1 393	0.7%	405 241
Vote 4 - Energy	16 709 249	20 012 495	20 026 678	15 086 661	15 162 972	(76 312)	-0.5%	20 028 438
Vote 5 - Finance	17 641 036	17 979 457	18 196 382	15 016 264	14 769 655	246 609	1.7%	18 196 382
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	62 339	66 041	66 043	34 275	34 240	34	0.1%	66 043
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 598 777	1 521 097	1 637 111	1 116 116	1 100 787	15 330	1.4%	1 637 111
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	1 928	865	865	1 788	163	1 625	994.8%	2 472
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2 470 075	1 750 229	2 399 453	2 156 103	1 628 405	527 698	32.4%	2 874 805
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	581 500	689 847	654 156	465 930	457 540	8 390	1.8%	621 240
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 759 537	2 418 941	2 445 640	1 460 869	1 478 195	(17 326)	-1.2%	2 420 456
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	1 988 560	2 171 545	2 116 141	1 652 406	1 665 148	(12 743)	-0.8%	2 118 128
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	11 988 514	13 281 046	13 910 033	8 600 563	10 426 301	(1 825 738)	-17.5%	13 910 033
Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	278 101	273 413	334 133	293 921	259 178	34 743	13.4%	333 963
Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium	92 427	105 880	105 880	62 163	72 960	(10 797)	-14.8%	105 880
Total Revenue by Vote	56 494 094	61 666 491	63 355 285	46 828 200	48 005 232	(1 177 033)	-2.5%	63 783 688
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	3 954 168	4 649 423	4 506 140	3 019 830	3 141 515	(121 685)	-3.9%	4 333 273
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 282 475	3 823 449	3 751 456	2 644 816	2 594 776	50 040	1.9%	3 751 456
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	657 251	660 768	684 976	481 142	484 896	(3 754)	-0.8%	684 976
Vote 4 - Energy	14 655 471	17 272 827	17 296 778	11 557 100	11 710 033	(152 933)	-1.3%	17 299 939
Vote 5 - Finance	2 646 375	3 451 120	3 568 839	2 499 357	2 569 056	(69 699)	-2.7%	3 568 839
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	464 779	535 969	557 168	368 327	372 269	(3 942)	-1.1%	557 168
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 533 696	1 625 949	1 612 605	1 065 002	1 065 532	(529)	0.0%	1 612 605
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	408 051	458 625	490 564	334 205	337 182	(2 977)	-0.9%	490 564
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 540 354	5 337 665	6 100 341	4 165 560	4 146 230	19 329	0.5%	5 530 366
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 278 565	1 560 435	1 507 983	1 024 330	1 041 755	(17 425)	-1.7%	1 367 545
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	3 824 979	4 210 184	4 354 207	2 925 558	2 963 802	(38 244)	-1.3%	4 146 668
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 404 467	3 628 740	3 615 665	2 428 587	2 557 122	(128 535)	-5.0%	3 615 665
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	10 767 616	11 756 893	12 429 516	6 539 654	8 615 273	(2 075 620)	-24.1%	12 429 516
Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	262 711	291 038	327 894	271 413	249 709	21 704	8.7%	318 425
Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium	95 919	105 880	105 880	62 163	71 265	(9 102)	-12.8%	105 880
Total Expenditure by Vote	52 776 877	59 368 965	60 910 012	39 387 043	41 920 415	(2 533 372)	-6.0%	59 812 885
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 717 217	2 297 526	2 445 273	7 441 156	6 084 818	1 356 339	22.3%	3 970 803

Consolidated Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	16 354 489	19 641 146	19 643 434	14 737 834	14 844 485	(106 651)	-0.7%	19 644 220
Service charges - Water	3 993 025	4 434 349	4 577 292	3 567 658	3 490 907	76 751	2.2%	4 573 922
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 033 263	2 278 048	2 311 393	1 782 160	1 755 887	26 273	1.5%	2 311 394
Service charges - Waste management	1 308 831	1 424 214	1 395 627	1 010 974	1 029 840	(18 867)	-1.8%	1 395 206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	607 525	600 668	603 744	512 919	451 503	61 416	13.6%	636 234
Agency services	276 684	285 197	285 197	210 744	213 897	(3 154)	-1.5%	282 789
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables	288 014	286 756	293 710	246 059	220 309	25 750	11.7%	302 129
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 454 621	1 197 802	1 381 055	1 206 589	1 077 919	128 670	11.9%	1 378 983
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets	569 531	583 050	646 018	504 302	504 519	(217)	0.0%	646 108
Licence and permits	353	185	185	315	139	176	126.6%	36 615
Operational Revenue	563 538	476 518	517 309	508 961	387 969	120 991	31.2%	556 133
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	11 241 382	11 852 008	11 851 996	8 914 158	8 888 989	25 169	0.3%	11 851 996
Surcharges and Taxes	316 181	365 452	365 452	279 357	274 089	5 268	1.9%	372 476
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 984 419	1 251 676	1 903 535	1 810 727	1 279 365	531 362	41.5%	2 413 163
Licence and permits	45 632	76 655	71 292	37 000	53 945	(16 945)	-31.4%	14 075
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 221 933	6 809 560	6 780 143	5 643 227	5 712 304	(69 078)	-1.2%	6 679 153
Interest	124 173	89 165	89 165	103 869	66 874	36 995	55.3%	89 665
Fuel Levy	2 666 726	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	2 639 290	—	—	2 639 290
Operational Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
Gains on disposal of Assets	86 691	59 393	173 795	20 536	10 119	10 418	103.0%	175 050
Other Gains	4 245 264	4 539 200	5 006 128	1 465 811	3 383 537	(1 917 725)	-56.7%	5 020 425
Discontinued Operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	54 382 273	58 890 332	60 535 762	45 202 489	46 285 885	(1 083 396)	-2.3%	61 019 065
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	15 336 143	18 484 598	18 513 813	13 108 715	13 396 907	(288 191)	-2.2%	18 111 951
Remuneration of councillors	176 064	190 901	190 784	134 003	134 742	(739)	-0.5%	192 020
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 812 158	14 099 100	14 088 145	9 314 977	9 367 537	(52 559)	-0.6%	14 088 145
Inventory consumed	5 734 389	5 990 007	6 693 545	2 678 678	4 497 551	(1 818 873)	-40.4%	6 587 603
Debt impairment	854 246	2 321 520	2 923 730	1 684 599	2 058 735	(374 136)	-18.2%	2 428 522
Depreciation and amortisation	3 270 481	3 534 702	3 590 896	2 621 321	2 675 419	(54 098)	-2.0%	3 555 341
Interest	772 433	945 367	900 176	587 519	644 757	(57 238)	-8.9%	900 165
Contracted services	8 999 157	9 415 476	9 605 458	6 068 989	6 090 487	(21 498)	-0.4%	9 342 627
Transfers and subsidies	343 905	340 743	368 978	219 320	227 515	(8 195)	-3.6%	343 135
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 167 422	150 544	206 699	510 430	132 807	377 624	284.3%	493 573
Operational costs	2 797 202	3 350 241	3 288 801	2 243 040	2 317 242	(74 202)	-3.2%	3 206 638
Losses on Disposal of Assets	37 958	754	2 189	4 655	942	3 712	393.9%	4 627
Other Losses	450 369	559 886	531 283	190 892	367 400	(176 508)	-48.0%	562 320
Total Expenditure	52 751 927	59 383 838	60 904 495	39 367 140	41 912 041	(2 544 901)	-6.1%	59 816 667
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 630 347	(493 506)	(368 733)	5 835 349	4 373 844	1 461 505	33.4%	1 202 398
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 104 107	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 719 347	(93 676)	-5.4%	2 764 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	7 714	—	—	40	—	40	100.0%	53
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 742 167	2 282 653	2 450 790	7 461 060	6 093 191			3 967 021
Income Tax	19 173	(7 916)	3 174	11 451	4 818	—		3 174
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	3 722 994	2 290 569	2 447 616	7 449 609	6 088 374			3 963 847
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	—	—	—	—	—			—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	5 776	(6 957)	2 343	(8 452)	3 556			(6 957)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 728 770	2 283 613	2 449 959	7 441 156	6 091 930			3 956 890
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—			—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 728 770	2 283 613	2 449 959	7 441 156	6 091 930			3 956 890

Consolidated Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	223 024	450 869	422 549	138 859	222 120	(83 261)	-37.5%	418 708
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	425 297	621 779	689 175	375 975	401 450	(25 475)	-6.3%	684 559
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	46 144	91 520	93 615	30 024	40 988	(10 964)	-26.8%	93 119
Vote 4 - Energy	1 006 874	1 197 888	1 218 331	735 594	668 744	66 850	10.0%	1 188 966
Vote 5 - Finance	28 965	62 282	64 824	41 231	46 811	(5 580)	-11.9%	64 543
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	24 961	19 347	20 218	14 470	14 243	227	1.6%	20 151
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	881 608	780 455	914 892	600 433	587 599	12 833	2.2%	909 307
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 494	11 373	6 395	4 620	748	3 871	517.2%	6 355
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	281 671	443 515	447 864	234 694	292 023	(57 329)	-19.6%	447 612
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	224 417	368 360	313 868	152 506	158 133	(5 627)	-3.6%	285 376
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 089 031	1 925 365	1 877 301	935 703	1 048 249	(112 546)	-10.7%	1 829 173
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	638 820	713 655	732 579	354 468	351 952	2 515	0.7%	704 309
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	2 051 600	4 301 283	4 455 614	1 573 592	1 949 678	(376 086)	-19.3%	3 714 041
Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.74%	52 112
Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	6 955 487	11 034 869	11 309 338	5 209 465	5 807 014	(597 548)	-10.3%	10 418 333
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification								
Governance and administration	1 312 788	1 570 015	1 772 496	918 884	940 164	(21 280)	-2.3%	1 740 264
Executive and council	4 557	1 676	1 607	880	1 024	(144)	-14.1%	1 575
Finance and administration	1 308 153	1 564 181	1 766 047	914 317	939 049	(24 732)	-2.6%	1 733 861
Internal audit	78	4 159	4 842	3 687	91	3 596	3947.3%	4 828
Community and public safety	1 235 898	1 501 963	1 522 528	857 916	936 456	(78 540)	-8.4%	1 514 789
Community and social services	61 847	98 550	79 689	33 070	54 332	(21 261)	-39.1%	75 862
Sport and recreation	75 102	307 321	275 450	79 504	120 346	(40 842)	-33.9%	275 825
Public safety	205 337	307 134	295 402	185 611	190 966	(5 354)	-2.8%	295 267
Housing	859 239	761 558	843 982	546 432	549 102	(2 670)	-0.5%	838 924
Health	34 373	27 400	28 005	13 298	21 710	(8 412)	-38.7%	28 912
Economic and environmental services	1 259 563	2 286 395	2 138 607	1 015 121	1 148 833	(133 712)	-11.6%	2 063 630
Planning and development	137 067	205 026	184 586	68 750	84 611	(15 860)	-18.7%	171 657
Road transport	1 001 530	1 854 510	1 769 964	849 268	967 376	(118 108)	-12.2%	1 723 471
Environmental protection	120 965	226 859	184 056	97 103	96 847	256	0.3%	168 502
Trading services	3 120 273	5 619 194	5 822 971	2 399 895	2 756 931	(357 037)	-13.0%	5 046 876
Energy sources	1 003 581	1 181 388	1 210 699	733 104	664 065	69 040	10.4%	1 180 466
Water management	710 922	1 060 718	1 185 371	474 657	517 224	(42 567)	-8.2%	1 073 928
Waste water management	1 059 944	2 980 384	3 018 157	990 260	1 326 679	(336 419)	-25.4%	2 406 507
Waste management	345 826	396 705	408 744	201 873	248 963	(47 091)	-18.9%	385 974
Other	26 965	57 301	52 736	17 649	24 629	(6 981)	-28.3%	52 774
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	6 955 487	11 034 869	11 309 338	5 209 465	5 807 014	(597 548)	-10.3%	10 418 333
Funded by:								
National Government	2 079 812	2 660 223	2 694 001	1 562 003	1 670 637	(108 634)	-6.5%	2 622 337
Provincial Government	11 071	30 135	31 220	12 169	5 392	6 777	125.7%	31 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	85 082	85 801	94 302	51 499	52 164	(665)	-1.3%	88 089
Transfers recognised - capital	2 175 965	2 776 159	2 819 523	1 625 671	1 728 193	(102 522)	-5.9%	2 741 643
Borrowing	1 758 326	6 500 000	3 500 000	1 078 589	1 382 854	(304 265)	-22.0%	2 910 999
Internally generated funds	3 021 196	1 758 710	4 989 815	2 505 205	2 695 966	(190 761)	-7.1%	4 765 690
Total Capital Funding	6 955 487	11 034 869	11 309 338	5 209 465	5 807 014	(597 548)	-10.3%	10 418 333

Consolidated Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	12 594 940	12 513 912	11 226 623	12 610 589	11 226 623
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4 172 212	3 190 367	3 278 481	4 548 907	3 278 481
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3 247 578	3 624 430	5 333 907	3 384 474	5 333 907
Current portion of non-current receivables	5 383	5 421	5 380	3 790	5 380
Inventory	485 906	468 590	512 833	505 753	512 833
VAT	526 010	493 226	658 636	1 867	658 636
Other current assets	4 641	–	–	2 440	–
Total current assets	21 036 670	20 295 946	21 015 860	21 057 821	21 015 860
Non current assets					
Investments	5 718 223	3 771 971	3 287 007	6 606 420	3 287 007
Investment property	576 107	574 433	574 433	576 107	574 433
Property, plant and equipment	59 443 474	67 764 941	67 121 052	62 031 458	67 121 052
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	206	800	717	206	717
Heritage assets	10 268	11 108	10 268	10 268	10 268
Intangible assets	733 844	684 467	761 502	733 844	761 502
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	167 250	164 459	164 459	166 213	164 459
Other non-current assets	100 043	144 205	96 869	88 592	96 869
Total non current assets	66 749 415	73 116 384	72 016 308	70 213 108	72 016 308
TOTAL ASSETS	87 786 085	93 412 330	93 032 168	91 270 929	93 032 168
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	1 718 820	2 966 423	2 763 357	1 718 820	2 763 357
Consumer deposits	483 919	611 164	517 623	469 174	517 623
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	7 844 230	7 843 385	8 994 600	3 097 466	8 994 600
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	826 752	638 171	676 155	2 835 575	676 155
Provision	1 713 711	1 815 607	1 764 968	1 703 054	1 764 968
VAT	479 571	414 507	454 672	486 561	454 672
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	(663)	–
Total current liabilities	13 067 004	14 289 257	15 171 375	10 309 987	15 171 375
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	5 630 840	9 379 712	6 554 080	5 331 266	6 554 080
Provision	6 613 960	8 423 374	7 575 052	6 614 173	7 575 052
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	12 244 800	17 803 086	14 129 132	11 945 439	14 129 132
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25 311 803	32 092 343	29 300 507	22 255 426	29 300 507
NET ASSETS	62 474 282	61 319 987	63 731 661	69 015 502	63 731 661
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	56 149 224	55 753 917	57 808 615	63 267 881	57 808 615
Reserves and funds	6 325 058	5 566 070	5 923 046	5 747 621	5 923 046
Other	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	62 474 282	61 319 987	63 731 661	69 015 502	63 731 661

Consolidated Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	11 245 429	11 774 525	11 774 525	9 205 338	9 093 437	111 901	1.2%	11 774 525
Service charges	24 295 205	27 337 481	27 117 104	20 455 681	20 629 615	(173 935)	-0.8%	27 117 104
Other revenue	3 509 075	4 926 167	5 018 190	5 848 628	5 090 802	757 826	14.9%	5 018 190
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 204 650	6 842 756	6 813 339	5 931 981	6 631 720	(699 739)	-10.6%	6 813 339
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 819 160	2 776 159	2 819 523	2 831 087	2 802 956	28 131	1.0%	2 819 523
Interest	1 824 813	1 197 802	1 380 555	1 195 585	1 092 105	103 480	9.5%	1 380 555
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(41 943 756)	(47 431 771)	(47 617 468)	(37 558 944)	(36 740 433)	818 511	-2.2%	(47 617 468)
Interest	(767 111)	(737 329)	(733 201)	(513 661)	(513 655)	6	0.0%	(733 201)
Transfers and Subsidies	-	(371 815)	(408 943)	(28 554)	(130 835)	(102 282)	78.2%	(408 943)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	6 187 465	6 313 975	6 163 623	7 367 142	7 955 711	588 570	7.4%	6 163 623
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	133 778	59 393	173 795	-	-	-	-	173 795
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5 974	2 987	863	-	-	-	-	863
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(518 278)	1 334 328	909 552	-	-	-	-	909 552
Payments								
Capital assets	(6 698 319)	(11 034 869)	(11 309 338)	(5 362 513)	(7 202 292)	(1 839 779)	25.5%	(11 309 338)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(7 076 845)	(9 638 162)	(10 225 128)	(5 362 513)	(7 202 292)	(1 839 779)	25.5%	(10 225 128)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 116 000	6 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	3 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	45 412	30 009	-	-	-	-	30 009
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(1 358 162)	(1 678 161)	(1 685 895)	(372 428)	(372 428)	-	-	(1 685 895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	757 838	4 867 250	1 844 114	(372 428)	(372 428)	-	-	1 844 114
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(131 542)	1 543 063	(2 217 390)	1 632 201	380 992			(2 217 390)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	8 345 012	7 455 371	8 159 376	8 159 376	8 159 376			8 159 376
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	8 213 470	8 998 434	5 941 985	9 791 577	8 540 367			5 941 985

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE

Executive Summary

The company hosted 277 events and reflects a surplus of R31,0 million for the year-to-date.

Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	5 595	4 288	11 280	8 973	8 631	343	4.0%	11 280
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	272 506	269 125	322 683	284 948	268 435	16 513	6.2%	322 683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	278 101	273 413	333 963	293 921	277 065	16 856	6.1%	333 963
Employee costs	72 285	87 569	91 179	65 367	66 758	(1 391)	-2.1%	91 179
Remuneration of Board Members	628	803	728	549	549	0	0.1%	728
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 056	41 776	41 776	32 813	30 890	1 922	6.2%	41 776
Debt impairment	99	240	240	33	94	(60)	-64.3%	240
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	41 870	38 722	47 200	43 028	41 154	1 874	4.6%	47 200
Transfers and grants	2 124	2 124	2 124	1 593	1 593	–	–	2 124
Other expenditure	109 718	134 676	138 962	108 125	106 095	2 030	1.9%	138 962
Total Expenditure	237 780	305 910	322 208	251 509	247 133	4 376	1.8%	322 208
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 321	(32 497)	11 756	42 412	29 932	12 480	41.7%	11 756
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	40 321	(32 497)	11 756	42 412	29 932	12 480	41.7%	11 756
Income Tax	14 622	(7 916)	3 174	11 451	4 818	6 634	137.7%	3 174
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	25 699	(24 582)	8 582	30 961	25 114	5 847	23.3%	8 582
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112
Total sources of capital funds	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112
Financial position								
Total current assets	116 285	67 481	150 501	179 485				150 501
Total non current assets	719 329	732 660	710 240	692 394				710 240
Total current liabilities	84 214	131 440	100 476	89 306				100 476
Total non current liabilities	203	374	486	415				486
Community wealth/Equity	751 197	668 327	759 779	782 158				759 779
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	77 506	56 984	138 855	73 311	66 710	6 601	9.9%	138 855
Net cash from (used) investing	(26 580)	(47 180)	(52 112)	(17 296)	(24 273)	6 977	-28.7%	(52 112)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	101 659	52 547	129 485	157 674	85 180	72 494	85.1%	129 485

Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 738	20 469	21 962	18 115	17 626	489	2.8%	21 962
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	5 595	4 288	11 280	8 973	8 631	343	4.0%	11 280
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	120 604	130 219	154 383	127 687	124 610	3 077	2.5%	154 383
Licence and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	130 164	118 437	146 338	139 145	126 198	12 947	10.3%	146 338
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	278 101	273 413	333 963	293 921	277 065	16 856	6.1%	333 963
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	72 285	87 569	91 179	65 367	66 758	(1 391)	-2.1%	91 179
Remuneration of board members	628	803	728	549	549	0	0.1%	728
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	41 870	38 722	47 200	43 028	41 154	1 874	4.6%	47 200
Debt impairment	99	240	240	33	94	(60)	-64.3%	240
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 957	41 536	41 536	32 779	30 797	1 983	6.4%	41 536
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	53 136	59 553	66 275	49 871	50 553	(682)	-1.3%	66 275
Transfers and subsidies	2 124	2 124	2 124	1 593	1 593	–	–	2 124
Irrecoverable debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs	56 214	75 258	73 052	58 446	55 787	2 659	4.8%	73 052
Losses on disposal of Assets	303	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses	164	105	(126)	(159)	(151)	(8)	5.3%	(126)
Total Expenditure	237 780	305 910	322 208	251 509	247 133	4 376	1.8%	322 208
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 321	(32 497)	11 756	42 412	29 932	12 480	41.7%	11 756
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	40 321	(32 497)	11 756	42 412	29 932	12 480	41.7%	11 756
Income Tax	14 622	(7 916)	3 174	11 451	4 818	6 634	137.7%	3 174
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 699	(24 582)	8 582	30 961	25 114	5 847		8 582

Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets	17 827	25 961	30 272	9 431	14 175	(4 744)	-33.5%	30 272
Operational Buildings	17 827	25 961	30 272	9 431	14 175	(4 744)	-33.5%	30 272
Municipal Offices	17 827	25 961	30 272	9 431	14 175	(4 744)	-33.5%	30 272
Computer Equipment	7 142	13 583	13 583	4 685	6 409	(1 724)	-26.9%	13 583
Computer Equipment	7 142	13 583	13 583	4 685	6 409	(1 724)	-26.9%	13 583
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 209	5 865	6 485	2 682	2 887	(205)	-7.1%	6 485
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 209	5 865	6 485	2 682	2 887	(205)	-7.1%	6 485
Machinery and Equipment	401	1 772	1 772	497	801	(304)	-37.9%	1 772
Machinery and Equipment	401	1 772	1 772	497	801	(304)	-37.9%	1 772
Total Capital Expenditure	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112
Funded by:								
National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112
Total Capital Funding	26 580	47 180	52 112	17 296	24 273	(6 977)	-28.7%	52 112

Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

Vote Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	101 659	52 547	129 485	157 674	129 485
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	9 752	10 621	16 017	18 769	16 017
Current portion of non-current receivables	2 124	2 124	2 124	531	2 124
Inventory	2 751	2 189	2 875	2 511	2 875
VAT	–	–	–	–	–
Other current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets	116 285	67 481	150 501	179 485	150 501
Non current assets					
Investments	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	452 731	424 024	448 939	437 247	448 939
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	166 555	164 431	164 431	166 555	164 431
Other non-current assets	100 043	144 205	96 869	88 592	96 869
Total non current assets	719 329	732 660	710 240	692 394	710 240
TOTAL ASSETS	835 614	800 141	860 741	871 879	860 741
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	44 186	61 724	53 686	49 138	53 686
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	36 237	65 217	39 953	36 165	39 953
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	3 791	4 499	6 836	4 666	6 836
VAT	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	(663)	–
Total current liabilities	84 214	131 440	100 476	89 306	100 476
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	203	374	486	415	486
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	203	374	486	415	486
TOTAL LIABILITIES	84 417	131 814	100 962	89 721	100 962
NET ASSETS	751 197	668 327	759 779	782 158	759 779
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(577 230)	(660 101)	(568 649)	(546 270)	(568 649)
Reserves	1 328 428	1 328 428	1 328 428	1 328 428	1 328 428
Other	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	751 197	668 327	759 779	782 158	759 779

Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	272 506	269 125	322 683	284 948	268 435	16 513	6.2%	322 683
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	5 595	4 288	11 280	8 973	8 631	343	4.0%	11 280
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(200 595)	(216 428)	(195 109)	(220 610)	(210 356)	(10 254)	4.9%	(195 109)
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	77 506	56 984	138 855	73 311	66 710	6 601	9.9%	138 855
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets	(26 580)	(47 180)	(52 112)	(17 296)	(24 273)	6 977	-28.7%	(52 112)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(26 580)	(47 180)	(52 112)	(17 296)	(24 273)	6 977	-28.7%	(52 112)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	50 926	9 804	86 742	56 015	42 437	13 578	32.0%	86 742
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of year	50 733	42 743	42 743	101 659	42 743	58 916	137.8%	42 743
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	101 659	52 547	129 485	157 674	85 180	72 494	85.1%	129 485

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: ENTITY CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE

Table SF1 Entity Material variance explanation

Description R thousands	YTD Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<u>Revenue items</u>			
Interest earned - external investments	343	The variance is due to the favourable cash balances as a result of the increase in events/revenue, timing of capital projects paid, the investment of surplus funds, and favourable interest rates.	No remedial action required.
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	489	The variance is due to increase in events resulting in increase in revenue from sub-contracted services.	No remedial action required.
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 077	The variance in rental income is as a result of the higher yielding and timing of events held to date including international events.	No remedial action required.
Operational Revenue	12 947	The variance is due to increase in events resulting in increase in revenue from Food & Beverage (F&B).	No remedial action required.
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
Employee related costs	(1 391)	The positive variance is related to vacancies and savings achieved as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.
Inventory consumed	1 874	The variance in other materials is directly linked to an increase in revenue generating activities. i.e. purchase of F&B stock.	No remedial action required.
Contracted services	(682)	The variance is due to lower costs incurred as a result of cost management.	No remedial action required.
Operational costs	2 659	The variance is directly linked to an increase in revenue generating activities.	No remedial action required.
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
Interest	343	The variance is due to higher cash resources invested and an increase in the interest rate over the period.	No remedial action required.
Suppliers and employees	(10 254)	The variance is due to creditors outstanding at the end of the 2022/23 financial year settled in the current financial year as well as an increase in events resulting in an increase in payments to suppliers for goods and services received.	No remedial action required.
Capital assets	6 977	Due to timing of capital spend as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
Computer Equipment	(1 724)	Due to timing of capital spend as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.
Furniture and Office Equipment	(205)	Due to timing of capital spend as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.
Machinery and Equipment	(304)	Due to timing of capital spend as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.
Municipal Offices	(4 744)	Due to timing of capital spend as at 31 March 2024.	No remedial action required.

Table SF2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure	4.6%	13.6%	12.9%	18.4%	13.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	138.1%	51.3%	149.8%	201.0%	149.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	138.1%	51.3%	149.8%	201.0%	149.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	120.7%	40.0%	128.9%	176.6%	128.9%
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	64.2%	64.8%	54.7%	551.9%	62.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	26.0%	32.0%	27.3%	22.2%	27.3%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	3.9%	15.2%	12.4%	16.0%	11.2%

Table SF3 Entity Aged debtors

Detail	Current Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 829	537	71	-	-	1 016	-	-	12 453	1 016	-
Total By Income Source	10 829	537	71	-	-	1 016	-	-	12 453	1 016	-
2022/23 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 829	537	71	-	-	1 016	-	-	12 453	1 016	-
Total By Customer Group	10 829	537	71	-	-	1 016	-	-	12 453	1 016	-

Table SF4 Entity Aged creditors

Detail	Current Year 2023/24								
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands									
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 734
Total By Customer Type	19 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 734

Table SF5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Interest Rate	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands						
Cash	-	229	-	-	26	256
ABSA Bank - Current - 4072900553	-	128	3	(104)	-	27
Stanlib - Bank 000-402-184 (1199539) ref No. 551436367	8.91	32 814	218	(8 000)	8 500	33 532
Investec Bank - (462097) 1008645	8.72	5 155	35	-	4 500	9 690
Nedgroup Money Market - (800167964) - 8319631	9.00	31 834	211	(4 100)	4 000	31 946
ABSA Bank - CTICC Money Market - 9316676360	8.90	38 603	269	(6 900)	11 250	43 221
Nedgroup Corp Money Market - (800167964) 8292731	9.27	31 344	197	(4 000)	4 750	32 291
Nedbank - CTICC Main Current - 1151569623	-	1 752	10	-	619	2 380
Nedbank - CTICC Merchant Services - 11515696658	-	253	-	-	335	588
Nedbank - CTICC Payroll - 1151569666	-	73	-	(52)	-	21
Nedbank - CTICC East - 1151569674	-	2	-	(0)	-	1
Nedbank - CTICC E-Commerce - 1151569682	-	1	-	-	0	1
Nedbank - CTICC Daily Call Deposit Account - 037232511442	8.00	4 124	57	(460)	-	3 721
Total investments		146 311	1 000	(23 616)	33 980	157 674

Table SF6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Remuneration								
Board Members of Entities								
Board Fees	628	803	728	549	549	0	0.1%	728
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	628	803	728	549	549	0	0.1%	728
% increase		27.8%	15.9%					15.9%
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 464	11 090	11 461	8 596	8 596	-		11 461
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	8 464	11 090	11 461	8 596	8 596	-		11 461
% increase		31.0%	35.4%					35.4%
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	63 821	76 479	79 718	56 771	58 162	(1 391)	-2.4%	79 718
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	63 821	76 479	79 718	56 771	58 162	(1 391)	-2.4%	79 718
% increase		19.8%	24.9%					24.9%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	72 913	88 372	91 907	65 917	67 307	(1 390)	-2.1%	91 907
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SF7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	September Outcome	October Outcome	November Outcome	December Outcome	January Outcome	February Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 906	15 939	10 901	22 572	23 191	7 347	3 817	14 866	12 147	12 721	16 244	(2 270)	154 383	139 798	148 535
Interest earned - external investments	845	891	933	1 020	1 070	665	1 298	993	1 259	972	988	347	11 280	5 071	5 554
Other revenue	15 388	16 026	16 601	25 987	25 882	8 914	5 768	22 426	20 268	13 371	13 968	(16 299)	168 300	148 695	159 186
Cash Receipts by Source	33 139	32 856	28 435	49 578	50 143	16 926	10 884	38 285	33 674	27 064	31 200	(18 222)	333 963	293 563	313 275
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	33 139	32 856	28 435	49 578	50 143	16 926	10 884	38 285	33 674	27 064	31 200	(18 222)	333 963	293 563	313 275
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 384	7 595	7 210	7 649	7 813	6 731	6 295	7 314	7 376	8 057	8 068	9 686	91 179	92 534	97 987
Remuneration of directors	–	–	153	–	–	204	–	–	192	–	–	179	728	883	927
Contracted services	5 316	5 877	5 727	5 979	6 033	5 491	4 530	5 642	5 276	5 709	5 704	4 991	66 275	61 905	65 142
Transfers and grants - other	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2 124	2 124	2 124
Other expenditure	15 174	15 936	14 964	15 693	18 205	11 315	9 955	16 648	16 238	12 740	13 238	1 795	161 902	162 886	170 572
Cash Payments by Type	28 051	29 585	28 231	29 499	32 228	23 917	20 957	29 780	29 259	26 683	27 188	16 829	322 208	320 333	336 752
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(3 429)	(1 260)	(1 755)	(3 291)	(1 140)	(1 071)	(1 733)	(2 465)	(1 152)	(5 297)	(5 297)	(24 222)	(52 112)	(52 177)	(60 270)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	11 737	(15 651)	1 900	8 666	13 119	(12 863)	15 195	(12 613)	(5 797)	(4 518)	(5 023)	41 890	36 042	35 825	49 666
Total Cash Payments by Type	36 360	12 674	28 377	34 874	44 207	9 984	34 419	14 702	22 310	16 867	16 867	34 497	306 137	303 981	326 147
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3 220)	20 182	58	14 705	5 936	6 942	(23 535)	23 583	11 364	10 197	14 333	(52 719)	27 826	(10 419)	(12 872)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	101 659	98 439	118 621	118 679	133 384	139 320	146 262	122 727	146 311	157 674	167 871	182 204	101 659	129 485	119 067
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	98 439	118 621	118 679	133 384	139 320	146 262	122 727	146 311	157 674	167 871	182 204	129 485	129 485	119 067	106 195

Table SF8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets	9 997	15 050	15 075	4 046	7 059	(3 013)	-42.7%	15 075
Operational Buildings	9 997	15 050	15 075	4 046	7 059	(3 013)	-42.7%	15 075
Municipal Offices	9 997	15 050	15 075	4 046	7 059	(3 013)	-42.7%	15 075
Computer Equipment	3 787	4 433	4 433	4 643	2 092	2 551	122.0%	4 433
Computer Equipment	3 787	4 433	4 433	4 643	2 092	2 551	122.0%	4 433
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 209	2 680	3 300	2 682	1 469	1 213	82.6%	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 209	2 680	3 300	2 682	1 469	1 213	82.6%	3 300
Machinery and Equipment	–	155	155	497	70	427	609.7%	155
Machinery and Equipment	–	155	155	497	70	427	609.7%	155
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	14 993	22 318	22 963	11 868	10 690	1 179	11.0%	22 963

Table SF8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets	7 831	10 910	15 198	5 385	7 116	(1 731)	-24.3%	15 198
Operational Buildings	7 831	10 910	15 198	5 385	7 116	(1 731)	-24.3%	15 198
Municipal Offices	7 831	10 910	15 198	5 385	7 116	(1 731)	-24.3%	15 198
Computer Equipment	3 355	9 150	9 150	42	4 318	(4 275)	-99.0%	9 150
Computer Equipment	3 355	9 150	9 150	42	4 318	(4 275)	-99.0%	9 150
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3 185	3 185	–	1 418	(1 418)	-100.0%	3 185
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3 185	3 185	–	1 418	(1 418)	-100.0%	3 185
Machinery and Equipment	401	1 617	1 617	–	731	(731)	-100.0%	1 617
Machinery and Equipment	401	1 617	1 617	–	731	(731)	-100.0%	1 617
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	11 587	24 862	29 150	5 427	13 583	(8 155)	-60.0%	29 150

Table SF8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets	11 740	13 097	13 215	9 840	9 911	(71)	-0.7%	13 215
Operational Buildings	11 740	13 097	13 215	9 840	9 911	(71)	-0.7%	13 215
Municipal Offices	11 740	13 097	13 215	9 840	9 911	(71)	-0.7%	13 215
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	11 740	13 097	13 215	9 840	9 911	(71)	-0.7%	13 215

Table SF8d Entity depreciation by asset class

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets	40 128	41 536	41 536	32 779	30 797	1 983	6.4%	41 536
Operational Buildings	40 128	41 536	41 536	32 779	30 797	1 983	6.4%	41 536
Municipal Offices	40 128	41 536	41 536	32 779	30 797	1 983	6.4%	41 536
Total Depreciation	40 128	41 536	41 536	32 779	30 797	1 983	6.4%	41 536

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN STADIUM

Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	33 196	33 196	33 196	27 815	30 649	(2 834)	-9.2%	33 196
Other own revenue	59 231	72 684	72 684	34 348	40 616	(6 267)	-15.4%	72 684
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	92 427	105 880	105 880	62 163	71 265	(9 102)	-12.8%	105 880
Employee costs	1 537	2 921	1 921	1 304	1 467	(164)	-11.2%	1 921
Remuneration of Board Members	348	508	508	337	373	(36)	-9.7%	508
Depreciation and asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	6 083	1 443	7 202	2 778	4 812	(2 034)	-42.3%	7 202
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	87 950	101 008	96 249	57 745	64 612	(6 867)	-10.6%	96 249
Total Expenditure	95 919	105 880	105 880	62 163	71 265	(9 102)	-12.8%	105 880
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–	–	0
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–	–	0
Financial position								
Total current assets	23 821	29 889	29 889	27 410				29 889
Total non current assets	–	–	–	–				–
Total current liabilities	24 878	27 454	27 454	28 467				27 454
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–				–
Community wealth/Equity	(1 057)	2 435	2 435	(1 057)				2 435
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	1 894	351	351	14 447	–	14 447	100.0%	351
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	7 414	6 203	6 203	21 861	5 852	16 009	273.6%	6 203

Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	28 572	52 948	58 728	24 124	35 363	(11 239)	-31.8%	58 728
Licence and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	33 196	33 196	33 196	27 815	30 649	(2 834)	-9.2%	33 196
Interest	1 607	–	500	869	454	414	91.2%	500
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue	29 051	19 737	13 456	9 355	4 798	4 557	95.0%	13 456
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	92 427	105 880	105 880	62 163	71 265	(9 102)	-12.8%	105 880
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 537	2 921	1 921	1 304	1 467	(164)	-11.2%	1 921
Remuneration of Directors	348	508	508	337	373	(36)	-9.7%	508
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	6 083	1 443	7 202	2 778	4 812	(2 034)	-42.3%	7 202
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	57 446	68 851	65 042	39 657	46 228	(6 571)	-14.2%	65 042
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Losses on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure	30 503	32 157	31 208	18 087	18 384	(297)	-1.6%	31 208
Total Expenditure	95 919	105 880	105 880	62 163	71 265	(9 102)	-12.8%	105 880
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 492)	–	0	–	–	–		–

Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

Vote Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	7 414	6 203	6 203	21 861	6 203
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	9 119	21 252	21 252	462	21 252
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of non-current receivables	2 647	2 435	2 435	2 647	2 435
Inventory	–	–	–	–	–
VAT	–	–	–	–	–
Other current assets	4 641	–	–	2 440	–
Total current assets	23 821	29 889	29 889	27 410	29 889
Non current assets					
Investments	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSETS	23 821	29 889	29 889	27 410	29 889
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	24 878	27 454	27 454	28 467	27 454
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	–	–	–	–	–
VAT	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	24 878	27 454	27 454	28 467	27 454
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	24 878	27 454	27 454	28 467	27 454
NET ASSETS	(1 057)	2 435	2 435	(1 057)	2 435
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 057)	2 435	2 435	(1 057)	2 435
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	(1 057)	2 435	2 435	(1 057)	2 435

Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	54 497	65 261	65 261	50 248	40 616	9 633	23.7%	65 261
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	33 196	33 196	33 196	27 815	30 649	(2 834)	-9.2%	33 196
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(87 184)	(98 106)	(98 106)	(63 616)	(71 265)	7 648	-10.7%	(98 106)
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1 894	351	351	14 447	–	14 447	100.0%	351
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 894	351	351	14 447	–	14 447	100.0%	351
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	5 520	5 852	5 852	7 414	5 852	1 562	26.7%	5 852
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	7 414	6 203	6 203	21 861	5 852	16 009	273.6%	6 203

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: ENTITY CAPE TOWN STADIUM**Table SF1 Entity Material variance explanation**

Description R thousands	YTD Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<u>Revenue items</u>			
Rental of facilities and equipment	(11 239)	Fewer events were hosted as a result of the stadium pitch replacement.	No remedial action required.
Transfers and subsidies	(2 834)	The entity generated sufficient income to cover its operational expenditure, therefore, additional grant funding was not required.	No remedial action required.
Other revenue	4 557	The variance is due to naming rights, as well as additional operational- and commercial rebates earned to date.	No remedial action required.
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
Employee related costs	(164)	The variance is due to savings realised.	No remedial action required.
Remuneration of Directors	(36)	Only scheduled board and sub-committee meetings took place although additional meetings were factored into the budget.	No remedial action required.
Inventory consumed	(2 034)	The variance is due to savings in fuel usage and diesel costs.	No remedial action required.
Contracted services	(6 571)	The variance is due to cost saving measures being implemented.	No remedial action required.
Other expenditure	(297)	Immaterial variance.	-
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
Other revenue	9 633	The variance relates to debtor payments received in respect of the 2022/23 financial year.	No remedial action required.
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	(2 834)	The entity generated sufficient income to cover its operational expenditure, therefore, additional grant funding was not required.	No remedial action required.
Suppliers and employees	7 648	The variance is due to cost saving measures being implemented.	No remedial action required.

Table SF5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Interest Rate	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands						
Nedbank - Commercial Account 1 - 1151 570 605	6%	18 087	115	(136)	2 074	20 140
Nedbank - Commercial Account 2 - 1151 570 613	6%	1 709	11	–	–	1 720
Total investments		19 796	126	(136)	2 074	21 860

Table SF6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Remuneration								
Board Members of Entities								
Board Fees	348	508	508	337	373	(36)	-9.7%	508
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	348	508	508	337	373	(36)	-9.7%	508
% increase		45.7%	45.7%					45.7%
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 537	2 921	1 921	1 304	1 467	(164)	-11.2%	1 921
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	1 537	2 921	1 921	1 304	1 467	(164)	-11.2%	1 921
% increase		90.0%	25.0%					25.0%
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase		–	–					–
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	1 886	3 429	2 429	1 641	1 841	(200)	-10.9%	2 429
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table SF8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Community Assets	27 212	29 554	26 599	18 269	19 949	(1 680)	-8.4%	26 599
Sport and Recreation Facilities	27 212	29 554	26 599	18 269	19 949	(1 680)	-8.4%	26 599
Indoor Facilities	27 212	29 554	26 599	18 269	19 949	(1 680)	-8.4%	26 599
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	27 212	29 554	26 599	18 269	19 949	(1 680)	-8.4%	26 599

Table SF7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	September Outcome	October Outcome	November Outcome	December Outcome	January Outcome	February Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands															
<u>Cash Receipts By Source</u>															
Rental of facilities and equipment	425	437	3 980	2 985	6 343	4 002	2 079	(1 588)	5 461	5 204	3 204	20 415	52 948	57 710	62 780
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 348	(2 350)	9 489	2 112	2 106	5 943	2 097	9 394	(3 324)	2 323	4 323	(1 265)	33 196	33 196	33 196
Other revenue	19	7 334	7 414	1 074	1 310	125	1 070	1 981	5 796	529	529	(14 869)	12 313	12 880	13 472
Cash Receipts by Source	2 792	5 421	20 882	6 171	9 760	10 070	5 246	9 788	7 934	8 056	8 056	4 281	98 457	103 786	109 448
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2 792	5 421	20 882	6 171	9 760	10 070	5 246	9 788	7 934	8 056	8 056	4 281	98 457	103 786	109 448
<u>Cash Payments by Type</u>															
Employee related costs	135	135	135	135	322	281	280	(269)	149	243	243	1 131	2 921	3 056	3 196
Remuneration of directors	–	–	105	–	–	104	–	–	129	–	–	171	508	531	555
Contracted services	1 917	2 918	6 198	2 603	6 292	5 547	4 283	6 079	3 821	5 719	5 719	17 755	68 851	72 018	75 331
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	740	3 387	2 670	2 723	2 134	4 139	1 117	3 637	1 771	2 093	2 093	(328)	26 177	27 896	30 068
Cash Payments by Type	2 792	6 440	9 108	5 461	8 748	10 070	5 680	9 448	5 869	8 056	8 056	18 728	98 457	103 501	109 150
Total Cash Payments by Type	2 792	6 440	9 108	5 461	8 748	10 070	5 680	9 448	5 869	8 056	8 056	18 728	98 457	103 501	109 150
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	–	(1 019)	11 774	710	1 012	–	(434)	340	2 064	–	–	(14 447)	0	285	298
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	7 414	7 414	6 395	18 169	18 879	19 891	19 891	19 457	19 796	21 861	21 861	21 861	5 852	5 852	6 137
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7 414	6 395	18 169	18 879	19 891	19 891	19 457	19 796	21 861	21 861	21 861	7 414	5 852	6 137	6 435

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **RUBY GELDERBLOEM**, the acting municipal manager of **CITY OF CAPE TOWN**, hereby certify that –

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **March of 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and regulations made under that Act.

Print name ----- Mrs Ruby Gelderbloem -----

Acting Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)

Signature -----

Digitally signed by Ruby Gelderbloem
Date: 2024.04.12 12:28:06 +02'00'

Date -----

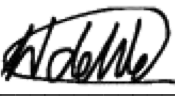
10 April 2024

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Taubie Motlhabane**, the Accounting Officer of Cape Town International Convention Centre Company (RF) SOC Ltd, hereby certify that the monthly budget statement for the month of **March 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name Wayne De Wet

Title: **Chief Financial Officer**

Signature  Date 10 April 2024

Print name Taubie Motlhabane

Title: **Accounting Officer**

Signature  Date 10 April 2024

Cape Town International Convention Centre

DIRECTORS: DA Cloete (Chairperson), A Cilliers, JC Fraser, N Pangarker, W Parker, B Mdebuka, TT Motlhabane (CEO), AI Van Den Broecke, R Rheeder, C Vorster, W De Wet CA(SA) (CFO).

Cape Town International Convention Centre Company (RF) SOC Ltd (Convenco), Registration no. 1999/007837/30

 +27 21 410 5000

 info@cticc.co.za

 www.cticc.co.za

 Convention Square, 1 Lower Long Street, Cape Town, 8001, South Africa

April 2024

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Gina Woodburn**, Accounting Officer of the Cape Town Stadium (RF) SOC Ltd, hereby certify that the monthly budget statement for the month of **March 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Fairoza Parker

Chief Financial Officer

**Fairoza
Parker**

Digitally signed by
Fairoza Parker
Date: 2024.04.10
10:42:39 +02'00'

Gina Woodburn

Accounting officer

**Georgina
Anne
Woodburn**

Digitally signed by
Georgina Anne
Woodburn
Date: 2024.04.11
14:36:40 +02'00'

Mr. PJ Veldhuizen – Chairman of The Board
Mr. G Woodburn – Chief Executive Officer
Ms. V Manuel – Vice Chair and Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee
Mr. S Blom – Chair of the HR, Social & Ethics Subcommittee
Mr. M van Staden – Chair of the Events, Marketing, Communication & Commercial Subcommittee
Mr. G Ho – Chair of the Finance Subcommittee
Ms. E King – Non-executive Director
Mr B Hendricks – Non-executive Director

Proudly Managing

Fritz Sonnenberg Road Green Point 8051

Tel: +27 21 417 0101 www.dhlstadium.co.za





CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE B

Section 71(1)(d) - January 2024 Adjustments Budget vs Actual expenditure per vote - Capital

MARCH (2024 M09)

S71(1)(d) Actual Expenditure per Vote - March 2024 (M09 2024)

Actuals measured against January 2024 Adjustments Budget							
Directorate	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend (Jan 2024 Adj Budget)	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance Jan	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Community Services & Health	422 549 252	237 835 694	138 858 674	-98 977 020	-41.62%	The current negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Integrated Recreational & Parks Facilities, which was initially delayed due to late receipt of quotes from contractors. This issue has since been resolved, and a purchase order has been created. The quotation for disabled-friendly play equipment will be received in April 2024. 2. Cemetery Upgrade FY24, and Swimming Pool Upgrade FY24 projects, where the process of sourcing quotations took longer than anticipated. 3. Community Services and Health: Facility Upgrade FY24 Project, where the contractors implementing the program were appointed in March 2024 after experiencing delays in receiving quotations from contractors. 4. Retreat Homeless Accommodation Extension Project, which is behind schedule due to delays experienced with the award of the prefab tender. The tender is now active and has been awarded. Orders for the continuation of the detailed design and construction will be placed in April 2024. 5. Fisantekraal Synthetic Pitch Project, where the contractor who commenced in January 2024 experienced delays as a result of the protracted process of appointing the Community Liaison Officer and local labour. These delays have since been resolved and the project is planned to be completed by June 2024. 6. Turfhall Stadium – Floodlights Project, which was initially delayed due to consultation and queries raised by professional services regarding the quotation. However, these queries have since been resolved and orders have been placed.	Project managers together with the support of finance manager/head will: • Continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines by ensuring all payment certificates are received timeously. • Process all outstanding purchase orders once contracts are available. • Identify challenges and process virements where applicable, to ensure maximum capital spend at year-end.
Corporate Services	689 174 596	362 369 029	375 975 093	13 606 064	3.75%	Immaterial variance.	-
Economic Growth	93 615 128	41 731 998	30 023 909	-11 708 089	-28.06%	The current negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects/ programme: 1. Construction: Market, Wallacedene Kraaifontein: Phase, where two orders are still to be placed once proposals have been received from the contractor and the project manager has reviewed and approved the cost proposal. 2. Construction: Trading Structures, Gatesville, which was initially delayed as a result of the land reservation application that has since been approved. 3. Informal Trading Infrastructure Upgrades, where orders have been placed for the hard surfacing of informal trading bays; work is in progress. Invoices will only be available for processing once all work has been completed.	1. The cost proposals are slightly delayed with the project manager continuously following up. 2. Order placed for various professional services providers to complete the detail designs work and other associated services; work is in progress. 3. Further orders to be placed once all quotations have been sought and approved.
Energy	1 218 331 246	661 961 254	735 594 410	73 633 156	11.12%	The positive variance is mainly as a result of satisfactory contractor performance, and some vehicles and accessories delivered earlier than anticipated on the following projects: 1. Triangle 132kV Upgrade; 2. MV System Infrastructure: North Area N FY24; 3. MV System Infrastructure: Weltevreden; and 4. Vehicles: Replacement FY24.	There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders and invoices are placed/processed timeously.
Finance	64 823 747	50 797 011	41 231 492	-9 565 519	-18.83%	The negative variance reflects on the following projects: 1. Lighting: Replacement Project, which has been initially delayed due to the outstanding approval to make use of transversal tender 383Q/2021/22. The approval has since been obtained. 2. Aerial Photography Project, where the invoice for work completed in March 2024 was submitted after month-end. 3. Furniture: Replacement and Additional FY24 Project, where further orders have been placed.	1. The purchase order will be created by end of April 2024. Work is anticipated to be completed by mid-June 2024. 2. Invoice will be vetted and processed in April 2024. Project manager to ensure balance of work is completed timeously. 3. Project manager is following up on delivery.
Future Planning & Resilience	20 217 646	14 190 836	14 470 356	279 520	1.97%	Immaterial variance.	-

Actuals measured against January 2024 Adjustments Budget							
Directorate	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend (Jan 2024 Adj Budget)	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance Jan	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Human Settlements	914 892 303	601 867 891	600 432 711	-1 435 180	-0.24%	Immaterial variance.	-
Office of the City Manager	6 395 088	755 699	4 619 562	3 863 863	511.30%	The variance reflects on the Internal Audit Electronic Working Paper SoftwareFY24 Project and is due to the earlier than anticipated delivery of licences.	No remedial action required.
Safety & Security	447 864 374	290 826 574	234 693 614	-56 132 960	-19.30%	The negative variance is mainly as a result of: 1. Stock unavailability on the following projects/programmes: a) IT equipment: Additional and replacement; b) Dashboard Cameras: Additional FY24; c) Various Furniture and related equipment; d) Digital Evidence: Additional FY24; e) Additional RPAS Hardware & Software FY24; and f) EPIC Devices and Printers: Additional and replacement. 2. Delivery taking longer than anticipated as a result of items being imported on the Small Arms Training Simulator Project. 3. CPA negotiations taking longer than anticipated on various CCTV projects. 4. Approval for transversal use of professional services tender 266C/2021/22 taking longer than anticipated for the following infrastructure projects: a) Building improvements FY24; b) Construction of law enforcement base; c) Building improvements on fire stations; and d) Property improvement training college. 5. On-boarding of resources for EPIC programme took longer than anticipated due to unavailability of suitable resources.	Project managers with the support of the finance manager/heads will continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines.
Spatial Planning & Environment	313 868 245	207 042 153	152 505 876	-54 536 277	-26.34%	The negative variance is attributable to poor contractor performance, community interference, and legal issues with tender 27Q/2022/23 affecting MURP project.	Project managers together with the support of the finance and PMO managers continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented. Projects are revised where values at risks have been identified to ensure maximum spend and alternative tenders have been secured.
Urban Mobility	1 877 301 278	1 059 187 003	935 703 334	-123 483 669	-11.66%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. MyCiTi Buses: Refurbishment; IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain & Khayelitsha and IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E6-AZ Berm Stock Road - Mitchells Plain Town Centre, where invoices came in lower than anticipated. 2. Road Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis, where the project is experiencing stop-start progress as a result of gangster intimidation and threats, as well as poor performance by the contractor. 3. Rehabilitation of Weltevreden Road: Spine to Jakes Gerwel, and Dualling of Bottelary Road Amandel Saxdown, due to late receipt of invoices. 4. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, where construction planned to commence in the last quarter of the current financial year will commence in the 2024/25 financial year as a result of delays in the preparation of the receiving sites for the informal settlements that currently occupy part of the road reserve.	1. Currently engaging with contractors to ensure full budget is spent by 30 June 2024. 2. The contract termination process has been initiated. An alternative use for the value at risk is being investigated. 3. Invoice is currently being vetted for payment. 4. The projected underspend will be transferred to other priority projects within the directorate.
Urban Waste Management	732 578 544	352 762 492	354 467 954	1 705 462	0.48%	Immaterial variance.	-

Actuals measured against January 2024 Adjustments Budget							
Directorate	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend (Jan 2024 Adj Budget)	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance Jan	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Water & Sanitation	4 455 614 291	2 259 364 356	1 573 592 237	-685 772 119	-30.35%	The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to delays in delivery of specialised mechanical- and electrical equipment, obtaining wayleaves, hard rock excavation, obtaining work permits, cases of extortion, the need for amended applications for approval from the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning as well as unavailability of generator components. The aforementioned has impacted on the following projects: 1. Athlone WWTW; 2. Gordon's Bay Sewer Rising Main; 3. Bulk Reticulation Sewers in Milnerton Rehabilitation; 4. Cape Flats Sewer Rehabilitation; 5. Replace Sewer Network (Citywide) FY24; 6. Replace & Upgrade Sewer Pump Station FY24; and 7. Potsdam WWTW – Extension.	Project managers are currently focusing on expediting implementation of work packages and are continuously following up on invoices for work performed. The Directorate will maintain improvements previously made relating to the focused management approach on capital programme implementation, and enhanced tender and contract management efficiencies. Closer engagement with CPPPM and the Office of the CFO will continue in order to proactively deal with any risks identified.
	11 257 225 738	6 140 691 990	5 192 169 221	-948 522 769	-15.45%		



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE C

Section 71(1)(c) - Actual expenditure per vote split charge in/out (year-to-date)

MARCH (2024 M09)

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ACTUAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

Expenditure	Budget Annual	Budget Charge IN Annual	Budget Charge OUT Annual	Net Budget Annual	Budget Y-t-D	Budget Charge IN Y-t-D	Budget Charge OUT Y-t-D	Net Budget Y-t-D	Actual Y-t-D	Actual Charge IN Y-t-D	Actual Charge OUT Y-t-D	Net Actual Y-t-D	Variance YTD
	A	B	C	D = A+B+C	E	F	G	H = E+F+G	I	J	K	L = I+J+K	M=L-H
City Health	1 681 371 685	284 837 812	-13 003 337	1 953 206 160	1 134 522 408	203 260 186	-9 870 108	1 327 912 486	1 090 265 755	205 104 889	-10 349 450	1 285 021 194	-42 891 291
Finance: CS & H	3 583 310	408 986	-3 763 486	228 810	2 515 796	280 304	-2 634 087	162 014	2 456 447	1 599 341	-4 055 732	56	-161 958
HR Business Partner: CS & H	6 402 869	708 635	-6 789 620	321 885	4 787 958	486 041	-5 015 135	258 864	4 890 317	3 553 345	-8 443 632	30	-258 834
Library & Information Services	525 921 727	158 737 970	-10 296 979	674 362 718	394 875 477	112 131 333	-7 695 027	499 311 783	381 529 819	113 258 622	-7 712 182	487 076 259	-12 235 524
Planning & Development & PMO	60 077 154	49 020 680	-88 926 554	20 171 279	44 329 475	34 453 248	-64 554 129	14 228 595	37 401 942	46 431 981	-76 594 045	7 239 878	-6 988 718
Recreation & Parks	1 853 633 215	1 994 005 970	-1 245 283 981	2 602 355 203	1 305 729 799	1 314 913 719	-770 317 440	1 850 326 079	1 263 737 581	1 262 627 799	-713 316 997	1 813 048 383	-37 277 695
Social Development & ECD	326 910 370	406 241 648	-218 855 037	514 296 981	212 958 781	270 991 622	-136 187 135	347 763 269	201 000 218	283 423 807	-139 398 545	345 025 480	-2 737 789
Support Services: CS & H	23 027 622	7 096 579	-28 671 205	1 452 996	16 982 370	5 265 135	-21 055 167	1 192 338	12 209 063	8 232 230	-20 441 040	253	-1 192 085
Community Services & Health	4 480 927 952	2 901 058 279	-1 615 590 199	5 766 396 032	3 116 702 066	1 941 781 589	-1 017 328 228	4 041 155 426	2 993 491 142	1 924 232 014	-980 311 624	3 937 411 632	-103 743 894
Citizen Interface	184 440 927	148 414 142	-294 536 897	38 318 173	107 932 769	94 856 395	-188 874 107	13 915 057	108 507 713	98 490 011	-189 085 520	17 912 204	3 997 146
Customer Relations	110 231 685	25 308 092	-128 814 916	6 724 860	72 336 220	17 693 547	-85 317 185	4 712 583	71 883 012	18 017 546	-89 598 493	302 065	-4 410 518
Executive & Councillor Supprt Operations	350 767 849	455 835 728	-731 968 290	74 635 287	251 073 424	317 474 735	-509 002 143	59 546 015	251 949 856	342 311 588	-547 386 453	46 874 991	-12 671 025
Facilities Management	563 924 392	496 437 922	-675 900 327	384 461 988	403 117 987	349 306 386	-497 931 806	254 492 567	417 811 581	370 843 049	-511 388 598	277 266 031	22 773 464
Finance: CS	14 929 110	2 536 312	-16 892 698	572 724	5 473 099	1 640 922	-8 576 886	-1 462 864	5 136 728	1 726 417	-6 337 604	525 540	1 988 405
Fleet Management	422 530 763	250 869 233	-983 642 722	-310 242 726	312 357 460	177 513 541	-724 313 599	-234 442 599	388 984 694	144 136 208	-684 092 308	-150 971 406	83 471 193
HR Business Partner: CS	5 424 711	1 404 283	-6 107 038	721 955	3 648 471	885 993	-4 116 903	417 561	3 621 579	898 032	-4 257 492	262 119	-155 443
Human Resources	401 089 785	82 656 856	-374 762 058	108 984 582	294 778 232	56 582 128	-267 970 170	82 890 189	287 462 541	63 080 395	-278 651 169	71 891 766	-10 998 423
Information & Knowledge Management	51 975 643	15 182 467	-61 308 622	5 849 488	36 643 199	10 591 623	-43 879 473	3 355 348	36 933 844	10 607 761	-45 999 013	1 542 591	-1 812 757
Information Systems & Technology	1 397 448 448	324 328 571	-1 596 547 058	125 229 961	946 216 623	216 979 132	-1 070 197 780	92 997 975	1 003 120 708	250 498 195	-1 202 219 767	51 399 136	-41 598 839
Management: Corporate Services	42 955 741	72 299 997	-113 270 419	1 985 319	-1 726 061	50 636 726	-62 232 709	-13 322 044	4 814 756	51 469 332	-56 284 083	5	13 322 049
Project Management Office: CS	13 085 519	1 224 312	-13 026 372	1 283 459	8 977 102	810 541	-9 418 204	369 439	8 971 875	834 718	-9 806 595	-1	-369 440
Support Services: CS	5 058 095	1 365 140	-5 561 848	861 386	3 333 600	862 728	-3 889 182	307 146	3 321 755	872 593	-3 890 393	303 955	-3 192
Corporate Services	3 563 862 667	1 877 863 055	-5 002 339 265	439 386 457	2 443 662 126	1 295 834 397	-3 475 720 147	263 776 376	2 592 520 641	1 353 785 844	-3 628 997 490	317 308 995	53 532 620
Enterprise & Investment	323 622 797	139 123 765	-30 510 524	432 236 038	218 197 432	93 704 427	-21 861 156	290 404 703	218 510 900	96 057 640	-22 983 904	291 584 636	1 543 934
Finance: EG	7 508 733	5 009 687	-12 163 982	354 438	5 672 077	3 289 078	-8 705 592	255 564	5 584 260	3 362 857	-8 947 120	-2	-255 566
HR Business Partner: EG	2 518 506	3 971 298	-6 557 399	-67 596	1 395 181	2 559 759	-4 494 718	-539 778	1 457 483	2 609 083	-4 066 254	312	-540 090
Management: Economic Growth	34 666 622	85 286 800	-121 408 385	-1 454 973	19 550 800	59 942 254	-73 667 135	5 825 919	10 934 582	61 087 189	-72 021 775	-4	-5 825 923
Project Management Office: EG	7 236 562	3 733 577	0	10 970 139	5 356 668	2 378 391	0	7 735 059	5 513 829	2 394 408	0	7 908 237	173 179
Property Management	369 861 650	162 111 155	-14 464 144	517 508 661	158 145 840	114 818 161	-10 312 202	262 651 800	160 996 411	110 132 815	-10 505 086	260 624 504	-2 027 296
Strategic Assets	89 425 756	76 210 115	-18 502 206	147 133 665	59 789 480	51 793 641	-13 077 435	98 505 686	70 637 776	55 287 088	-15 345 831	110 778 668	12 072 982
Support Services: EG	4 421 168	4 007 909	-8 806 992	-377 915	3 310 049	2 572 720	-6 269 506	-386 738	3 328 802	2 629 214	-5 958 020	-3	386 735
Economic Growth	839 261 794	479 454 295	-212 413 632	1 106 302 456	471 417 526	331 058 432	-138 387 744	664 088 214	476 964 043	333 560 295	-139 827 989	670 696 349	6 608 135
Communications	87 706 922	43 288 999	-107 507 198	23 488 723	65 014 613	30 490 212	-77 767 679	17 737 145	67 199 135	32 622 467	-83 769 001	16 052 601	-1 684 545
Corp Project Programme & Portfolio Mngmt	198 380 476	32 858 966	-101 115 166	130 124 276	127 066 067	22 942 189	-70 673 899	79 334 356	133 465 357	23 211 359	-70 207 436	86 469 281	7 134 924
Finance: FPR	7 910 734	833 692	-8 345 262	399 164	5 964 126	573 240	-6 220 320	317 046	5 848 805	606 070	-6 454 876	-1	-317 047
HR Business Partner: FPR	3 017 030	393 504	0	3 410 534	2 242 715	275 390	0	2 518 105	2 127 928	287 172	0	2 415 100	-103 005
Management: Future Planning & Resilience	11 568 976	68 696 890	-77 773 122	2 492 743	5 707 501	48 008 487	-52 032 219	1 683 769	4 147 202	48 764 956	-51 290 961	1 621 197	-62 572
Organisational Effectiveness & Innovation	70 257 846	18 711 653	-68 242 940	20 726 559	42 072 866	12 761 647	-38 622 236	16 212 278	42 024 723	12 992 481	-89 559 764	11 457 440	-4 754 838
Organisational Performance Management	55 027 624	21 095 596	-55 619 259	20 503 961	36 214 482	14 611 774	-38 502 816	12 323 440	35 418 158	14 727 839	-38 011 157	12 134 839	-188 601
Policy & Strategy	62 727 754	19 233 390	-46 518 728	35 442 417	42 994 186	13 122 217	-32 913 604	23 202 799	41 620 278	13 254 403	-32 250 699	22 623 982	-578 816
Resilience	37 062 106	19 645 557	-54 557 398	2 150 264	27 711 258	13 491 509	-39 582 760	1 620 007	26 828 195	13 459 454	-40 085 693	201 956	-1 418 051
Support Services: FPR	13 207 948	1 972 790	0	15 180 739	9 658 616	1 389 175	0	11 047 791	9 635 041	1 373 128	0	11 008 169	-39 622
Future Planning & Resilience	546 867 417	226 731 036	-519 679 073	253 919 379	364 646 430	157 665 840	-356 315 534	165 996 736	368 314 822	161 299 329	-365 629 587	163 984 564	-2 012 172
Electricity Generation & Distribution	17 647 453 342	4 593 322 126	-1 282 345 583	20 958 429 885	11 710 074 558	3 382 465 245	-930 261 820	14 162 277 983	11 594 622 367	3 394 787 336	-937 699 956	14 051 709 747	-110 568 236
Management: Energy	7 441 440	67 120 101	-74 186 464	375 076	5 656 490	46 854 226	-52 217 700	293 015	5 170 115	47 566 334	-52 736 455	-5	-293 021
Sustainable Energy Markets	99 973 248	140 922 079	-83 318 416	157 576 911	73 981 204	100 994 663	-59 969 480	115 006 388	59 001 144	90 307 758	-88 971 402	100 337 500	-14 668 887
Energy	17 754 868 029	4 801 364 305	-1 439 850 463	21 116 381 871	11 789 712 251	3 530 314 134	-1 042 448 999	14 277 577 386	11 658 793 626	3 532 661 428	-1 039 407 812	14 152 047 242	-125 530 144
Budgets	1 062 488 741	2 154 186 349	-60 661 402	3 156 013 688	673 942 538	1 614 945 873	-42 236 478	2 246 651 933	676 647 529	1 624 806 204	-42 570 559	2 258 883 174	12 231 241
Cape Town Stadium	92 115 098	16 845 582	0	108 960 680	69 758 353	12 334 680	0	82 093 033	93 424 503	13 267 670	0	106 692 173	24 599 139
Expenditure	55 652 215	27 389 706	-80 124 167	2 917 755	42 746 394	19 365 821	-59 965 744	2 146 471	41 480 225	20 007 586	-61 476 450	11 360	-2 135 110
Finance: Finance	5 035 982	4 751 671	-9 538 399	249 254	3 833 053	3 339 386	-6 990 198	182 242	3 784 990	3 364 022	-7 149 001	11	-182 231
Grant Funding	30 389 769	37 734 743	-35 011 348	33 113 163	23 127 382	27 713 694	-26 015 257	24 825 200	22 983 218	28 600 381	-27 050 288	24 533 311	-292 508
HR Business Partner: Finance	8 548 482	5 608 203	-9 743 674	4 413 011	6 180 614	3 929 612	-6 990 976	3 119 249	6 010 694	4 007 564	-6 991 616	3 026 642	-92 608
Management: Finance	8 837 679	75 049 677	-83 236 885	650 471	6 326 313	52 807 461	-58 635 045	498 730	5 112 399	53 701 199	-58 790 422	23 176	-475 553
Revenue	660 267 965	398 193 050	-850 982 172	207 478 843	498 211 063	279 370 250	-622 106 585	155 474 728	508 845 630	291 506 610	-642 631 744	157 720 495	2 245 767
Supply Chain Management	222 707 666	126 731 006	-325 924 363	23 514 309	168 241 615	88 491 999	-239 693 695	17 039 919	159 216 414	88 503 295	-245 583 119	2 136 590	-14 903 330
Support Services: Finance	3 440 072	6 338 442	-9 525 421	253 092	2								

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ACTUAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

Expenditure	Budget Annual	Budget Charge IN Annual	Budget Charge OUT Annual	Net Budget Annual	Budget Y-t-D	Budget Charge IN Y-t-D	Budget Charge OUT Y-t-D	Net Budget Y-t-D	Actual Y-t-D	Actual Charge IN Y-t-D	Actual Charge OUT Y-t-D	Net Actual Y-t-D	Variance YTD
	A	B	C	D = A+B+C	E	F	G	H = E+F+G	I	J	K	L = I+J+K	M=L-H
Finance: HS	19 725 343	4 561 363	-25 608 995	-1 322 288	13 556 022	3 194 364	-17 889 386	-1 138 999	15 410 032	3 403 581	-18 801 811	11 802	1 150 801
Housing Development	786 494 301	69 684 768	0	856 179 069	487 427 004	49 911 394	0	537 338 398	516 463 397	52 439 533	0	568 902 929	31 564 531
HR Business Partner: HS	6 260 715	4 442 779	-8 282 400	421 094	4 742 168	1 701 136	-6 118 240	325 064	4 469 190	1 771 455	-6 240 647	-2	-325 066
Human Settlements Planning	294 295 406	119 373 986	0	413 669 392	184 782 789	87 763 384	0	272 546 173	219 851 688	84 122 536	0	303 974 225	31 428 052
Informal Settlements	366 729 229	165 471 377	-70 666 143	461 534 463	237 121 956	119 852 211	-51 657 138	305 317 028	255 884 781	125 798 631	-57 152 812	324 530 600	19 213 572
Management: Human Settlements	66 896 440	88 554 868	-98 028 069	57 423 239	35 588 124	62 659 604	-69 835 997	28 411 731	6 133 056	63 806 673	-69 938 054	1 675	-28 410 055
Project Management Office: HS	9 865 110	2 259 717	-11 629 161	495 666	7 386 277	1 572 237	-8 656 515	301 999	7 467 318	1 640 267	-9 107 588	-2	-302 001
Public Housing	637 400 567	520 472 942	0	1 157 873 509	454 617 929	379 096 299	0	833 714 229	463 808 629	366 543 349	0	830 351 979	-3 362 250
Support Services: HS	16 051 403	6 291 391	-21 445 394	897 401	11 402 925	4 524 474	-15 308 528	618 871	4 863 819	-15 241 087	-2	-618 873	
Human Settlements	2 203 718 515	979 113 192	-235 660 162	2 947 171 545	1 436 625 195	710 275 102	-169 465 804	1 977 434 493	1 499 865 357	704 389 846	-176 481 999	2 027 773 204	50 338 711
Forensic Services	34 780 099	6 493 644	-39 451 671	1 822 072	24 388 649	4 707 504	-27 792 796	1 303 358	19 848 589	4 899 111	-24 747 704	-4	-1 303 361
Internal Audit	75 000 582	18 388 461	-89 453 430	9 335 613	55 245 377	13 393 880	-65 306 706	3 332 550	54 987 312	13 670 929	-68 658 264	-23	-3 332 573
Legal Services	229 358 604	115 160 594	-329 040 719	15 478 478	167 316 347	87 776 221	-247 198 986	7 893 582	174 719 456	98 028 242	-269 933 651	2 814 047	-5 079 535
Management: City Manager	53 978 619	107 577 335	-158 770 718	2 785 236	32 589 609	75 315 936	-112 414 319	-4 508 775	29 852 336	72 960 911	-102 803 840	9 407	4 518 182
Office of the Mayor	78 843 855	15 582 570	-68 540 807	25 885 618	43 644 714	11 804 649	-48 997 100	6 452 263	41 680 882	11 895 120	-48 724 586	4 851 417	-1 600 846
Ombudsman	18 201 182	5 681 131	-22 925 002	957 312	13 696 951	4 107 077	-17 084 245	719 783	13 452 123	4 225 223	-17 677 349	-3	-719 787
Office of the City Manager	490 162 942	268 883 735	-708 182 348	50 864 329	336 881 646	197 105 268	-518 794 152	15 192 762	334 540 698	205 679 537	-532 545 394	7 674 841	-7 517 920
Capital Programs & Projects: S&S	12 332 897	1 393 638	0	13 726 534	9 321 902	1 008 272	0	10 330 174	8 691 498	613 588	0	9 305 087	-1 025 088
Disaster Management Risk Centre	84 227 799	96 536 233	-754 429	180 009 604	62 399 521	62 427 718	-421 582	124 405 656	70 796 761	60 494 941	-287 905	131 003 797	6 598 140
Emergency Policing Incident Control	81 347 546	28 255 108	-105 258 099	4 344 556	46 695 923	17 727 556	-56 098 919	8 324 560	31 004 998	15 756 470	-46 761 472	-4	-8 324 564
Events	151 337 637	68 339 400	-11 550 551	208 126 126	107 615 379	41 774 323	-10 103 097	139 286 606	109 732 090	41 012 596	-11 632 860	139 111 827	-174 779
Finance: S&S	4 143 340	3 831 936	-4 753 068	222 209	3 153 653	568 001	-3 650 229	71 424	3 177 865	613 652	-3 791 513	4	-71 420
Fire Services	860 804 125	544 347 822	-131 364 121	1 273 787 826	607 421 846	374 308 325	-89 036 954	892 693 216	600 873 558	352 535 614	-89 933 565	863 475 606	-29 217 610
HR Business Partner: S&S	7 219 292	814 896	-7 669 859	364 329	5 500 761	561 817	-5 784 951	277 627	5 445 923	612 639	-6 058 561	0	-277 627
Management: Safety & Security	60 804 161	160 574 303	-218 834 937	2 543 527	12 815 064	116 009 059	-129 186 389	-362 265	14 706 602	118 313 145	-133 019 752	-6	362 259
Metropolitan Police Services	708 728 822	266 917 362	-28 595 358	947 050 826	501 816 189	186 885 665	-21 971 360	666 730 494	483 654 931	178 348 046	-20 596 781	641 406 196	-25 324 299
Operational Coordination	4 082 132 566	782 341 926	-94 677 092	4 769 797 400	2 734 175 895	558 735 149	-71 003 385	3 221 907 659	2 778 550 730	591 896 315	-41 123 906	3 329 323 139	107 415 480
Public Emergency Communications Centre	52 830 777	68 969 809	-117 461 452	4 339 134	39 780 220	42 466 983	-78 893 484	3 353 719	39 324 546	40 222 844	-79 544 760	2 629	-3 351 090
Support Services: S&S	30 488 994	6 211 213	-34 381 260	2 318 946	21 459 779	4 476 788	-25 265 914	670 654	20 954 841	4 534 843	-25 207 720	282 435	-388 219
Safety & Security	6 136 397 956	2 025 533 286	-755 300 226	7 406 631 017	4 152 156 134	1 406 949 655	-491 416 263	5 067 689 526	4 166 914 342	1 404 954 693	-457 958 325	5 113 910 710	46 221 184
Development Management	363 247 416	130 063 685	0	493 311 101	267 812 451	91 656 220	0	359 468 671	273 252 323	92 716 229	0	365 968 553	6 499 881
Environmental Management	431 462 947	186 625 474	-1 107 051	616 981 370	283 617 648	133 748 553	-1 069 953	416 296 248	273 081 692	122 476 364	-62 963	395 495 094	-20 801 155
Finance: SP & E	16 030 193	4 674 142	-21 400 320	-695 986	7 479 167	3 335 365	-13 944 523	-3 129 992	7 227 268	3 065 493	-10 292 763	-2	3 129 990
HR Business Partner: SP & E	4 370 108	2 521 252	-6 671 610	219 750	2 208 418	1 770 827	-864 074	2 064 549	2 064 549	1 734 070	-3 798 622	-2	864 072
Managmnt: Spatial Planning & Environment	15 339 161	87 510 799	-102 101 542	748 418	6 915 900	61 875 855	-72 290 609	-3 498 853	5 265 212	62 910 265	-68 175 479	-2	3 498 851
Project Management Office: SP & E	9 788 453	2 926 767	-12 213 133	502 086	7 279 831	2 051 300	-9 022 388	308 744	7 231 051	2 021 594	-9 252 648	-3	-308 746
Support Services: SP & E	7 949 983	2 830 303	-10 379 558	400 728	4 961 841	1 978 564	-7 678 319	-737 914	4 907 908	2 073 083	-6 980 992	-2	737 912
Urban Catalytic Investment	79 734 758	16 534 215	0	96 268 974	48 801 561	11 665 803	0	60 467 364	49 837 696	10 774 408	0	60 612 104	144 740
Urban Planning & Design	124 257 250	33 702 488	0	157 959 738	77 020 780	23 885 440	0	100 906 220	73 293 889	23 157 455	0	96 451 344	-4 454 876
Urban Regeneration	485 208 277	42 246 981	0	527 455 258	344 647 609	30 226 099	0	374 874 919	345 196 085	28 801 059	0	373 997 144	-877 375
Spatial Planning & Environment	1 537 388 546	509 636 106	-153 873 214	1 893 151 438	1 050 745 207	362 194 837	-108 849 111	1 304 090 932	1 041 357 674	349 730 020	-98 563 468	1 292 524 226	-11 566 706
Finance: Transport	24 093 365	3 084 615	-15 206 601	11 971 379	15 459 468	2 139 343	-10 863 694	6 735 117	12 575 193	2 272 383	-9 344 073	5 503 504	-1 231 613
Management: Urban Mobility	15 446 333	125 031 625	-139 689 581	788 377	11 327 240	89 650 913	-100 282 819	695 335	10 239 379	91 544 927	-101 784 311	-6	-695 340
Public Transport	1 535 619 300	213 701 252	-88 101 687	1 661 218 866	999 000 304	151 018 442	-60 418 774	1 089 599 972	998 821 213	150 040 066	-63 706 211	1 085 155 069	-4 444 903
Roads Infrastructure Management	1 848 800 237	397 082 470	0	2 245 882 707	1 225 827 309	289 262 159	0	1 515 089 468	1 255 617 362	270 488 706	0	1 526 106 069	11 016 600
Transport Infrastructure Implementation	1 121 347 457	118 276 952	-43 248 734	1 196 375 676	629 839 216	85 937 190	-32 307 683	683 468 723	571 531 258	88 348 910	-39 498 531	620 381 637	-63 087 086
Transport Planning & Network Management	352 679 031	114 731 241	-25 429 727	441 980 545	244 780 423	82 311 944	-18 175 943	308 916 424	253 033 860	85 674 469	-18 918 034	319 790 295	10 873 871
Transport Shared Services	225 744 431	127 826 721	-141 107 589	212 463 564	162 417 715	91 925 767	-101 652 959	152 690 523	166 672 285	88 017 043	-99 106 722	155 582 606	2 892 083
Urban Mobility	5 123 730 155	1 099 734 877	-452 783 919	5 770 681 112	3 288 651 675	792 245 759	-323 701 872	3 757 195 562	3 268 490 551	776 386 504	-332 357 881	3 712 519 174	-44 676 389
Finance & Capital Implementation	45 362 193	7 384 448	-35 152 420	17 594 221	32 086 376	5 181 172	-24 682 765	12 584 782	26 559 355	5 450 319	-22 583 312	9 426 362	-3 158 421
HR Business Partner: UWM	7 118 339	1 157 617	-7 917 001	358 954	4 881 626	792 755	-5 428 407	246 334	3 423 353	829 266	-4 252 621	-1	-246 335
Integrated Planning & Waste Strategy	47 865 548	43 363 219	-86 205 362	5 023 405	34 448 453	27 472 885	-58 810 237	3 111 101	32 313 494	21 747 018	-51 382 641	2 677 872	-433 230
Management: Urban Waste Management	33 691 974	63 624 702	-95 477 243	1 839 433	13 475 752	44 284 842	-57 644 246	116 349	9 826 984	44 838 450	-54 616 069	49 365	-66 983
Public Empowerment & Development	121 118 297	51 401 222	0	172 519 519	77 549 770	33 023 123	0	110 572 893	62 798 949	34 004 084	0	96 803 032	-13 798 861
Support Services: UWM	107 721 352	8 132 320	-110 400 612	5 453 060	76 990 169	5 657 360	-78 747 924	3 899 605	78 294 021	6 599 882	-84 893 910	-7	-3 899 612
Waste Services	3 258 102 926	2 178 099 536	-708 869 571	4 727 332 891	2 321 129 993	1 607 838 246	-523 670 717	3 405 297 522	2 219 153 965	1 662 304 300	-552 958 883	3 328 501 383	-76 796 140
Urban Waste Management	3 620 980 628	2 353 163 062	-1 044 022 208	4 930 121 482	2 560 562 138	1 724 250 383	-748 983 935	3 535 828 586	2 432 370 121	1 775 773 319	-770 685 435	3 437 458 006	-98 370 581
Bulk Services	2 675 406 8												